Special offer – 600W audio amp module! FIFCTRONICS

KI

SSN 0959-8332

DISTRACT A

101001001

ropada 1010

WOULDIGTER 1001001001011000

1000101

JULY 2001 £2.80

Phase-shifting digital sig gen

EMI tips and fixes

Pseudo random bits

Colliding capacitors

Writing code for DSP

Circuit ideas:

Mains glitch detector Phase shifter Step motor PC interface Sweep enhancer Microcurrent amplifier 3-phase indicator Serial keypad interface

enet Tel: 02476 650702

Hewlett Packard 8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser £4750 (0.1-1050MHz) £2200 3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz) Hewlett Packard from £750 436A power meter and sensor (various) from £1100 437B power meter and sensor (various) Hewlett Packard Marconi 6310 - programmable sweep generator £2750 (2 to 20GHz) - new Marconi 6311 Prog'ble sig. gen. (10MHz to 20GHz) £3500 £5750 Marconi 6313 Prog'ble sig. gen. (10MHz to 26.5GHz) **Hewlett Packard** £1500 5370B - universal time interval counter Hewlett Packard 8662A synth. sig. gen. (10kHz to 1280MHz) \$8250 Hewlett Packard 3324A synth. function/sweep gen. (21MHz) £2500 Hewlett Packard 3314A Function Generator 20MHz £1250 **Hewlett Packard** 8904A Multifunction Synthesiser (opt 2+4) £1950 £2950 R&S SMG (0.1-1GHz) Sig. Generator (opts B1+2)

OSCILL OSCOPES

OSCILLOSCOPES	
Gould 400 20MHz - DSO - 2 channel	£800
Gould 1421 20MHz - DSO - 2 channel	£600
Gould 4068 150MHz 4 channel DSO	£1500
Gould 4074 100MHz - 400 Ms/s - 4 channel	£1350
Hewlott Packard 54201A - 300MHz Diotizing	£995
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz - 2 channel	£750
Hewlett Packard 54502A - 400MHz-400 MS/s 2 channel	£1800
Hewlett Packard 54810A "Infinium' 500MHz 2ch	£4000
Hewlett Packard 54520A 500MHz 2ch	£3000
Hameg 205-2 20MHz DSO	£550
Hitachi VI52/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £125
Hitachi VI I00A - I00MHZ - 4 channel	£900
Intron 2020 - 20MHz. Dual channel D.S.O. (new)	£450
watstu SS 5710/SS 5702 -	from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Kikusui COS 5100 • Tooming • Odar channer	£3000
Lecroy 9314L 300MHz - 4 channels	£450
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new)	£1750
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 channel	£1600
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel	£1995
Philips PM3392 - 200MHz - 200Ms/s - 4 channel	£750
Philips PM3070 - 100MHz - 2 channel - cursor readout	£350
Tektronix 465 - 100MHZ - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - IOOMHZ - (with AN, storage)	from £450
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz -	
Tektronix 468 - 100MHZ - D.S.O.	£650
Tektronux 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHZ - Dual channel D.S.O	£995
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHZ - Dual channel	£600
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O	£995
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHZ - 4 channel	£900
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O.	£2450
Tektronix 2445A/2445B - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1000
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHZ - 4 channel + DMM	£1200
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHZ - 4 channel	£995
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHZ to 500MHZ)	from £200
Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time - with 7A29 x2, 7B10 and 7B15	from £2500
Tektronix 2465/2465A/2465B - 300MHz/350MHz 4 channel	from £1250
Tektronix 2430/2430A - Digital storage - 150MHz	from £1250
Tektonix 2430/2430A + Digital storage - rooma	£750
Tektronix TDS 310 50MHz DSO - 2 channel	£850
Tektronix TDS 320 100MHz 2 channel	£1250
Tektronix TDS 340A 100MHz DSO - 2 channel	
SPECTRUM ANALYSERS	
SPECTNOW ANALIGENO	£1500
Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz	£850
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz	£3500
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz - as new	£3500
Anritsu MS3606B (10KHz-1GHz) network Analyser	£1500
Advanter/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 · IUUKH2 · IUUKH2	from £1000
Line Destroyd 07668/97578 Scaler Network Analyser	£2750
	£2250
	£3500
Linulah Dackard 8558A (10)MZ - 1000MHZ) Spectrum Hitaryset	
	£3995
	£5995
Howlott Packard 8754A - Network Analyser stort2 15000001	£1500
	£3995
	£3250
Hewiett Packard 8753A (3000KHz-3GHz) Network An.	£3500
IFA A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable	£1950
IPM A750 - TURNE TURNE - CONSULT - Spec Analyser	£700
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec Analyser	£995
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - IGHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - IGHZ Spec Analyser	£3750
Tektronix 2712 Spec. Analyser (9kHz - 1.8GHz) Wandel & Goltermann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz)	£2750
	£1750
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser	

Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 1GHz – as new Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 1GHz – as new Avantestr TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz Hewiett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser Hewiett Packard 8556A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser Hewiett Packard 856A (100Hz - 1500MHz) Hewiett Packard 856A (100Hz - 1500MHz) Hewiett Packard 856A - 100Hz - 1500MHz) Hewiett Packard 8752A - Network Analyser (H3GHz) Hewiett Packard 8752A - Network Analyser (H4Hz 1300MHz) Hewiett Packard 8752A - Network Analyser (H3GHz) Hewiett Packard 356A - Network Analyser (H4Hz 1300MHz) Hewiett Packard 356A - Network Analyser (H4Hz 1300MHz) Hewiett Packard 356A - Network Analyser (H4Hz 1300MHz) Hewiett Packard 356A - Network Analyser (H3GHz) Hewiett Packard 356A - Network Analyser (H4Hz 1300HHz) Hewiett Packard 356A - Network Analyser (100Hz - 16Hz) Hewiett Packard 356A - Network Analyser Hewiett Packard 356A - Network Analyser (100Hz - 180Hz) Weguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4911 - 1 MHZ - 1 GHZ Spec Analyser Meguro - MSA 4911 - 1 MHZ

All equipment is used + with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases Add carriage and VAT to all goods. Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate, CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD Coventry CV3 2SF.

Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

NEW PHONE CODE FOR COVENTRY 02476

- Radio Communications Test Sets
- Marconi 2955 Marconi 2955B/60B Marconi 2955A Marconi 2955R Marconi 2945 Commis service monitor Antritsu MS555A2 Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM) Hewlett Packard 8920A (opts 1,2,3,4,5,11) Hewlett Packard 8920B (opts 1.4.7,11.12) Hewlett Packard 8922M Schlumberger Stabilock 4031 Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 Racal 6111 (GSM) Racal 6115 (GSM) Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM) Rhode & Schwarz CMT 55 (2GHz) Rhode & Schwarz CMT 90 (2GHz) DECT Wavetek 4103 (GSM 900) Mobile phone tester Wavetek 4106 (GSM 900, 1800, 1900) Mob. Phone tester



Fax 02476 650 773

MISCELLANEOUS	
Eaton 2075-2A - Noise Gain Analyser	at £2750
EIP 548A 26.5GHz Frequency Counter	£1995
ENI 440LA (150KHz-300MHz) 35 Watt Power Amp	£2500
ENI 1040 (10KHz-500KHz) 400 Watt Power Amp	£2750
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5200A - Calibration Units (various available)	from £1000
Fluke 2620 Data Buckets	£500
Fluke 45 Dual Display M/meter (IEEE)	£550
Hewlett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set	£1200
Hewlett Packard 778D Dual-Directional Couplers	£650
Hewlett Packard 3488A - Switch/Control unit	£250
Hewlett Packard 3457A multi meter 6 1/2 digit	£950
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£4500
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHZ Frequency counter	£650
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6622A - Dual O/P system p.s.u.	£1250
Hewiett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply	£2000
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A)	£800
Hewlett Packard 83508 - Sweep Generator Mainframe	£1500
Mewlett Packard 83506 - Sweep Generator Mathematic	£850
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8656B Synthesised signal generator	£1750
Hewlett Packard 8657A Synth. sig. gen. (0.1-1040MHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	from £1250
Hewlett Packard 8903A, B and E - Distortion Analyser	trom £1000
Hewlett Packard 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes	
Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame	from £2000
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set	£3750
Hewlett Packard 83220A DCS/PCS test sets	£3000
Hewlett Packard 8657B - 100KHz-2060 MHz Sig Gen	£3995
Hewlett Packard 8657D - XX DOPSK Sig Gen	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8130A - 300 MHz High speed pulse generator	£5250
Hewlett Packard 4275A LCR Meter (10KHz-10MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 4276A LCZ Meter (100Hz-20KHz)-	£1500
Marconi 1066B - Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64	KBII)
NEW	11/50
Marconi 2305 - modulation meter	£999
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£550
Marconi 6950/6960/6960B Power Melers & Sensors	from £400
Marconi 2840A 2Mbit/s Transmission Analyser	P.O.A.
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator	£1400
Philips DM 5403 - EOMINE Exection according	£1500
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in F	M stereo
modulator (as new) a snip at	2100
Pacal 1992 - 1 3GHz Ereguency Counter	\$500
Rohde & Schwarz NRV dual channel power meter & NAV Z2 Sensor	£1250
Systron Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter	£1995
	£750
Tektronix ASG100 - Audio Signal Generator	£950
Wavetek 178 Function generator (50 MHz)	£1995
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser	£2500
Wayne Kerr 6245 - Precision Component Analyser	~~ 500

CONTENTS

491 COMMENT

A lesson in new technology

492 NEWS

£1500

£3995 £2000

£2200

£4500

£1200

£4000

£5250

\$7250

26000

£3500

£1500

£1750

£3995

\$4995

£8000

£4995

£1500

- Airship detects battlefield mines
- Nanometre tubes for FETs
- Class-D with 0.03% distortion
- New material focuses microwaves • LEDs for domestic lighting?
- LCD read-out with no power
- Solar cell promises 50% efficiency
- Steerable solid-state antenna

498 ELASTIC CAPACITORS

Electronic engineers understand capacitors but they tend to view colliding bodies as mysterious - but both are expressions of the same formulae. explains Andrew Robertson

500 PSEUDO-RANDOM BITS

Pseudo-random bit sequences are used in communications, testing, audio and many other areas. Ian Hickman explains their benefits.

504 EMI TIPS AND FIXES Leading off with an EMI backgrounder,

Joe Carr presents tips and fixes for minimising interference.

510 ANALOGUE I/O FOR THE PC

Tariq lqbal's analogue i/o card for the PC provides eight 12-bit resolution inputs and one 8-bit output. QuickBasic routines demonstrate how easy it is to read and write analogue voltages.

514 PHASE-SHIFTABLE SIGNAL GENERATOR

Having two identical but phase-shifted sine waves is useful for testing, but generators capable of producing them are rare. W O Yang and T Y Ng have designed a digital synthesiser producing dual 16MHz signals under RS232 control

522 DESIGNING WITH DSP

Patrick Gaydecki explains how to produce software for digital signal processing. "The idea that DSP chips are more difficult to program than the average microprocessor is a myth," he argues.

527 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by Richard Wilson

538 PRO AUDIO-VISUAL ROUTER

video inputs and one of eight stereo

PC. This second article looks at the software needed.

544 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- Mains glitch detector
 - 3-phase sequence indicator
 - Interface for sweep display.
 - Simple stepper-motor drive.
 - A microcurrent amplifier • Keyboard has serial interface
 - Unity-gain phase shifter

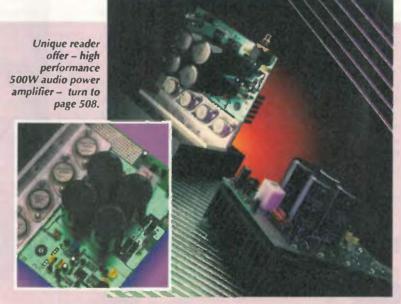
551 LETTERS

Input-filter distortion, Tracking RCCB nuisance trips, Drag factor, Sub-bass challenged, EMC and the DIY PC, Linux, Valve substitutes, E-series anomalies

560 WEB DIRECTIONS

Useful web addresses for the electronics designer.

Unique reader offer - high performance



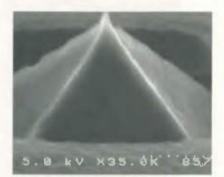
August issue on sale 5 July

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

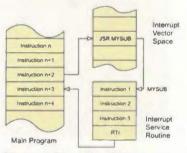
Tel: 02476 650 70 Fax: 02476 650 7

MISCELLANEOUS

Emil Vladkov's audio and video router system allows you to select one of eight audio channels using either a keypad or a



Solar cells using diamond films promise 50% efficiency and at a cost of just a dollar per square centimetre - this and much more news starting on page 492.



"Programming a DSP chip is no more difficult than programming a microcontroller," argues Patrick Gaydecki. Find out for yourself on page 522.

costly upgrades? old fashioned software

electronic

Sinking jast with 9001

tech suppor

Expensive

maintenance

lees

Realise your potential «break free with EDS!

electronic design STUDIO

Introducing EDS Advance the new modular electronics design system that includes simulation, schematic, PCB, autorouting and CADCAM modules as standard.

Our powerful integrated development environment brings powerful management to your projects and now features 3D style PCB footprints, Viper rip up and retry autorouter, shape based design rule checking, full copper pour support with unlimited automatic zones and split power planes, cross probing between schematic/pcb/netlist, netlist navigator, wizards to automate key features, DTP quality feature rich schematics, 2000 look and feel, and a wide range of import/export options.

If you are struggling with your existing system and feel its time for a change, why not give us a call and we will send you our free information pack. Or visit our web site and download a free trial copy of EDS.

Try before you Buy at www.quickroute.co.uk







Customised design services from Intec **Associates Limited**

INTEC look for interdisciplinary collaborations with experts who work in other fields. We supply creative and cost-effective solutions.

Key expertise

- PC interfacing applications
- Implementation of PIC micro-controllers and PC-104
- Implementation of radio linkers .
- Implementation of sensors • •
- Analogue and digital circuit design PC software development using VB, VC, Java, Turbo . Pascal and Delphi

Applied areas

- Standalone data logger using PIC micro-controller
- Standalone devices using PIC micro-controller •
- Data logging/control system using PCs or PC-104 •
- Remote data logging/control via radio link •
- Remote data logging/control via telephone line

Intec instant solutions

- PC-based data loggers controllers
- . Standalone data loggers
 - Sound loggers
- Remote control and telemetry applications •

www.intec-group.co.uk

11 Sandpiper Drive, Stockport, Cheshire, SK3 8UL, UK Tel: +44 (0)161 477 5855 Fax: +44 (0)161 477 5755 E-mail: mail@intec-group.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD



EDITOR Martin Eccles 020 8643 3614

CONSULTANT lan Hickman

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION Jackie Lowe 020 8643 3614

EDITORIAL E-MAILS J.lowe@cumulus media.co.uk

GROUP SALES EXECUTIVE Pat Bunce 020 8643 8339

ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS p.bunce@cumulus media.co.uk.

EDITORIAL FAX 020 8643 8952

CLASSIFIED FAX 020 8652 2016

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES 020 7907 7777

ISSN 0959-8332

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE Tel (0) 1444 475662 Fax (0) 1444 445447

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES Tel (0) 1444 445566 Fax (0) 1444 445447

A lesson in new technology

M any of you will be aware that the numbers of young people leaving school and considering a career in electronics and similar disciplines has been falling for years. Depending on who you listen to, this fall is either worrying or disastrous.

As someone who works with both schools and industry I am aware that many of my industrial colleagues are extremely concerned about future recruitment

Here in Staffordshire, electronics companies are experiencing great difficulty in expanding due to the lack of quality electronics and other manufacturing engineers. As a result, electronics specialists are being appointed from all corners of the globe - but this source is not infinite.

Following the government hype regarding 'education, education, education', you could be led to believe that a new generation of high calibre students is in the pipeline about to burst out of our schools to revive the nation's manufacturing base. Don't hold your breath.

Unfortunately, governments have difficulty distinguishing between 'technology in schools' and 'design and technology' as defined in the National Curriculum.

Several months ago, the government announced that a further £400m would be provided for 'Technology' in schools. Some took this as being the key to turning a new generation towards electronic design and manufacture.

In those schools where targeted investment has taken place, the experience known to many older readers as 'Craft' or CDT is now a cutting-edge subject, well matched to the 21st century. In the majority of schools 'hands-on' electronic design and manufacture teaching - if undertaken at all takes place in design and technology lessons.

Unfortunately, I believe that little of this new funding will find its way into design and technology. If it doesn't, it will have little effect on the nurturing of the future engineers that industry and the country needs.

Although there has been considerable

expenditure in general career development for teachers, we have only scratched the surface in updating the skills of specialist teachers in the new technologies - especially electronics. Unlike the wood and metal ages, these new technologies change rapidly, requiring regular career development for staff. Much of this practical career development was provided by local Education Authorities but sadly this has all but disappeared.

I doubt if the new funding will have any effect unless we see directives to equip the country's design, technology and science facilities with

Electronics World is published manthly. By post, current issue £2.80, back issues (if available). Orders, payments and genera correspondence to Jackie Lawe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Baleyn Hause, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 887

Newstrade: Distributed by COMAG Tavistock Road, West Drayton Middlesex, UB7 7QE Tel 01895 444055 Subscriptians: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of oddress Subscriptian rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £36.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00 ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123 Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Parls 75008. United States of

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

adequate levels of dedicated 'information and communications technology' hardware, ICT for short, suitable applications software and manufacturing facilities appropriate to 2001 rather than 1951.

Unfortunately, in many schools this new technology hardware will not be used for designing electronics systems, controlling electrical components via control interfaces, data logging, scientific analysis or allowing young people to design using some of the excellent CADCAM software now available

Only a tiny percentage of schools will allow some of the funds to be spent on the purchase of dedicated design, technology and science computers, CADCAM equipment, PIC systems or ICT controlled manufacturing equipment. Instead the vast majority of this new funding will probably go on supporting ICT in English. business studies, leisure and tourism, geography and every other subject area.

This of course is no bad thing. Our future engineers need a high quality general education in all subjects. But these areas of the curriculum have little to do with electronic design & manufacture.

The solution - or at least a move in the right direction - would be to set a standard benchmark of minimum ICT requirements for all schools, in design, technology and science departments. If £400m were ring fenced and only given to the country's high schools, design, technology and science departments, each would receive approximately £50000 each.

You will appreciate that to purchase some small CADCAM manufacturing equipment, software and 20 computers will quickly swallow up this sum. This assumes that the environment is suitable for these modern technology activities which is unlikely in many schools.

We also have the career development aspect, to teach electronics and integrate all the ICT requires considerable knowledge. This requires intensive long-term investment in training. All of this could cost in excess of £200 000 per school, minimum!

If science and technology is to be the base of this country's future economy, as stated by Lord Sainsbury and other government ministers over the past six months, we need some major dedicated funding for these subjects in the nations schools, primary and secondary. This is especially important in the secondary sector where the specialist ICT equipment, software and manufacturing equipment for design, technology and science is vital

John Hindhaugh, Director Staffordshire SATRO

_	
	America: Ray Bornes, Reed Business Publishing Lid, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New Yark, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212)
	679 9455
3	USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b)
	Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Pastage Paid at Rahway
	NJ Postmaster, Send address changes to abave.
	Printed by Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, Filmsetting by JJ Typographics
	Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.
)	

491

BUSINESS MEDIA

IPDATE



Airship detects battlefield mines

Mineseeker, the British not-forprofit mine detecting airship, has proved that it can detect mines in a battlefield.

Tests were performed in Kosovo recently with special permission at the end of a six-week UN minefield photo-reconnaissance mission.

Post-flight analysis in the UK has shown that Mineseeker is very likely to be able to accurately delimit minefields.

Currently, whole fields and whole parts of settlements are fenced-off on suspicion after a mine has exploded. The entire area has to be laboriously probed before the land can be re-occupied. Delimiting allows the actual minefield to be fenced off which allows relatively normal life to resume around it and greatly reduces the land area that must be probed.

Made by The Lightship Group, or TLG for short, the airship carries an experimental radar developed by DERA, the Defence Evaluation & Research Agency in Malvern.

DERA's ultra-wideband synthetic aperture radar uses impulse radar techniques developed over a decade to provide what is believed to be the world's widest bandwidth, highest resolution radar of its type. An exceptionally high resolution

is achievable at a much lower mean frequency than conventional narrow band radar, allowing it to penetrate foliage and the ground.

The resolution, coupled with high digitisation rates allows detection of even small, plastic anti-personnel landmines

Using an airship allows the radar to be swept predictably over the ground at a rate at which it can

operate, without the vibration and cost associated with helicopters.

Although the radar has previously shown its ability to differentiate between types of mine in laboratory conditions and has operated from a boom on the back of a lorry over surface mines, it had not before been tried out over buried mines in a hattlefield

The test site was once a defensive position in the Kosovo war and includes surface laid, foliageobscured and buried mines as well as unexploded ordnance - all rendered unlikely to explode - and is cratered and littered with postconflict debris.

The site is normally used to evaluate munition-finding dogs.

Together TGL and DERA have formed the Lightship Foundation. www.mineseeker.org

Nanometre-scale tubes could be used to produce FETs

Nanotube transistors just a few nanometres across have been fabricated by a research team at IBM. The technique could lead to the bulk fabrication of nanotube FETs for the first time

Details of the research came in a paper published in Science. IBM scientists Philip Collins, Michael Arnold and Phaedon Avouris showed how the oxidation of carbon nanotubes by injecting them with relatively high currents can change them from metallic to semiconductor in nature.

The properties of multi-walled nanotubes.

or MWNTs, can switch from metallic to semiconductor depending on the numbers of atoms in the walls of the tubes - the number of shells it has.

Collins' group passed currents of up to 200µA though selected tubes causing the outer layer to oxidise. This is a controlled process, Collins said, because each laver sheds at a discrete current, after a few milliseconds

As each shell is removed the characteristic of the whole tubes changes from metallic to semiconductor or vice-versa.

The technique also applies to bundles of single walled nanotubes, although the process is less straightforward. As the current is passed through the bundle of tubes. entire tubes are destroyed through oxidation, again changing the properties of the bundle.

IBM has shown that this technique, whether applied to multi or single walled tubes, can be done on a selective basis. Arrays of tubes can be left as a sea of metallic elements with a few semiconducting tubes making the FETs.



	GBP	
AMPLIFIERS		OPTICAL FIBRE TEST
Amplifier Research 1W1000 IGHz IW Amplifier	1750	Annisu MW90708/MW09728 SH 1310/1550nm OTDR
HP8449A 2-22GHz Preamplifier	4950	Anritsu MW0973] 850nm Multimode Plug-in
CALIBRATORS		Fujekura FSHISS Optical Fusion Splicer
Fluke \$1008/003 4.5 Digit DHH Calibrator	3400	HP E6000A/E6003A SM 1310/1550nm OTDA
Wavetek 9800 Multi Function Calibrator Inc Scope Option	12750	
the state of the state of the state of the state of the	12130	OSCILLOSCOPES
COMPONENT ANALYSERS		HP 54121T 4 Channel 20GHz Digitising Scope
HP 40848 Switching Matrix Controller		Philips PH3295/40 2 Channel 350HHz Analog Scope
HE 4000 Juliching Hatris Controller	4500	Tek 24658 4 Channel 400MHz Analog Scope
HP 4085A Switching Matrix	4500	T-L SHEDDERADOD (THEOR C
HP 4085M Switching Matrix	5500	Tek AMS03/A6302/TMS01 Current Probe System
HP 41458 Component Analyser	15950	Tek TAS465 2 Channel 100MHz Analog Scope
		Tek TDS350 2 Channel 200MHz 1GS/S Dignising Scope
		Tek TD5380 2 Channel 400MHz 2GS/S Dignising Scope
and the second s		Tel: TDS420A 4 Channel 100MHz 100MS/S Digritising Scop
Complete and a lot of the		
and the second se		POWER METERS
		HP 436A/022 RF Power Heter With GPIS
and the second s		HP 4375 NJ Power Heter
and the second s		HP FALLIZA LINGHT Preserve Concess

3750

1250

9500

DATACOMMS

EMC

ELECTRICAL NOISE

Elake DSP-100 Cat & Cable Texter

HP 3468 18GHz APC-3.5 Noise Source HP 89708 1.6GHz Noise Meter

A&S EB 100 Hiniport Receiver 20-1000HHz A&S EPZ 100 Hini Panoramic Display

R&S ESVP 1.3GHz Test Receiver

Schaffner NSG435 ESD Simulator

HP 5343A 26.5GHz Frequency Counter HP 5385A IGHz Frequency Counter Marconi (PM46 Counter Power Neter

Racal 1992/55 3GHz Frequency Court

Philips PH6654C/526 1.5GHz/2ns Counter Timer with GPIB

Philips PH6666 1.3GHz Counter Tener with MTCLO & GPIB

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

FUNCTION GENERATORS

LOGIC ANALYSERS

NETWORK ANALYSERS

HP 33120A ISNH: Function Generator

HP 33258 21MHz Function Generator

P 81654 SOMHZ Function Generator

Philips PHS193 SOMH2 Function Generator

HP 16500C Logic Analyser Mainframe HP 16522A 40 Channel Pattern Generator Card

HP 165\$5A 68 Channel State/Timing Card

Anritsu 5331A 3.3GHz Scalar Network Analyse

HP 850464 3GHz S Parameter Test Set

HP 85047A 6GHz S Parameter Test Set

HP 8720C 20GHz Yector Network Analyser

HP 87538 /006 6GHz Vector Network Analyser HP 8753C 3GHz Vector Network Analyze

FREE

Free Palm m100

shipped with every

order over £10K

HP 8752A/003 3GHz Network Analyser

HP 35677A 200MHz 50 Ohm S Parameter Test Set HP 3577A SHz-200MHz Network Analyser

Microtest Penta Scanner Cat 5 Cable Tester

HP E4412A IBGHz Power Sensor Marconi 6960 / GPIB RF Power Heter Harconi 6934 40GHz 1W Power Sensor POWER SUPPLIES E450 NP 6632A 20Y SA DC PSU 1450 HP 6652A 20V 25A DC PSU HP E3631A 25¥ SA DC Triple Output DC PSU Hunting Hivoit Series 250 50KV, SmA Power Supph 1250 8500

89

9500

14500

WIRFLESS

1240	
3150	SIGNAL & SPECTRUM ANALYSERS
	Advantest #3361A 2.6GHz Spectrum Analyser (inc T/Gen)
	Advantest R4131C 3.SGHz Spectrum Analyser
3250	Advantest R9211A LOOIDtz Dual Channel FFT Analyser
750	Anritsu MS26018 2.2GHz Spectrum Analyser
\$000	Anritsu HS2663A /1/2/3/5/7/9/11 8GHz Spectrum Analyser
1250	HP 3561A 100KHz Single Channel Dynamic Signal Analyser
750	HP 3562A 100KHz 2 Okannel Dynamic Signal Analyser
1250	HP 35660A 102_SIDIz 2 Channel Dynamic Signal Analyser
	HP 35858 40MHz Spectrum Analyser
	NP 70000 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser System
	HP 85024A 3GHz Zero Loss Probe
	HP 8563A/026 26 SGHz Spectrum Analyser
	HP 859GA/021 1.5GHz Spectrum Analyser
	HP 8590B/021 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser
	HP 8591E/004/041/101/102 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser
	HP 8592A/021 22GHz Spectrum Analyzer
	HP 8593A/004/021/101 22GHz Spectrum Analyser
950	HP 8594E/041/101/105 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser
3750	HP 8901A 1.3GHz Modulation Analyser
1250	Marconi 2380/83 4.2GHz Spectrum Analyser
1250	Tek 2782 100Hz-33GHz Spectrum Analyser
	Tek 492P/1/3 Programmable 21 GHz Spectrum Analyzer
4500	SIGNAL GENERATORS
2950	HP 8340A 26.5GHz Synthesized Sweep Generator
1950	HP 8642A/01 1GHz High Performance Signal Generator
	HP BASTR JGHr Cumphering Const Constant

3.05.0	SIGNAL GENERATORS
2950	HP 8340A 26.5GHz Synthesized Sweep Generator
1950	HP 8642A/01 1 GHz High Performance Signal Generator HP 86573 2GHz Synthesised Signal Generator
5500	Marconi 2017 IGHz Low Noise Signal Generator Marconi 2019A IGHz Synthesised Signal Generator
1950	Marconi 2022 IGHz Synthesised Signal Generator
4500	RAS SHINU 4.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator
3950	RAS SMHU-B2 4.3GHz Signal Generator with GMSK Coder
6500	BAC SMIDD2 CELOREL 2 2CH H
28500	A&S SHIQ03/BI/BI0/BII 3.3GHz Vector Signal Generator
10950	A&S SMY02 2GHz Synthesized Signal Generator
11500	
13950	

Prices shown are in EUK and are exclusive of VAT. Free carriage to UK mainland addresses. This is just a selection of the equipment we have available - if you don't see what you want, please call. All items supplied fully tested and refurbished with one year warranty. All manuals and accessories required for normal operation included Certificate of Conformance supplied as standard; Certificate of Calibration available at additional cost. Host items delivered in 1-2 weeks, Test-Equipment Solutions Terms Apply, E&OE.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

Quality second user test equipment bought and sold

All purchases backed with full one-year warranty and technical support

GBP		
GBP	TELECOME	GBP
	TELECOMS	
\$\$00	Anritsu MD6420A Data Transmission Analyser	2500
2850	Anritsu HD0623C 2HBPS CEPT Interface	1500
6950	Anritsu HS371A PCH Frame Analyser	3500
\$750	Git Nettest LITE 3000 Telecoms Tester	2250
	HP 3788A/001 2MBPS Error Performance Analyser	1750
	Marconi 2840A 2MBPS BERT Tester	1950
12100	Sunrise Telecom SUNSET E10 Communication Analyser	3950
13500	Trend Aurora Duet Basic Rate Handheid ISDN Tester	2250
1250	Trend Aurora Plus Handheid Basic Rate ISDN Tester	350
2500	Trend Aurora 30 Handheld Primary Rate ISDN Tester	1500
1750	TTC Fireberd 6000 Communication Analyser	
695	W&G DST-F Handheid E&H Signalling Tester	\$\$00
1850	W&G PA-20 PCM Performance Analyser	1250
2500	W&G PCH23 Voice Frequency PCH Tester	2500
2350	W&G PCH4 PCH Channel Measuring Set (From)	2750
	W&G PFA-35 Digital Transmission Analyser	9500
	trad rike as bigital transmission knatyser	4950
750		
1650	TY & VIDEO	
750	Calan 3010A Sweep/Ingress Analyser	4500
695	Philips PMSSEETN+T/C TV Pattern Generator	1950
950	Philips PM5418TDSI+Y/C TV Pattern Generator	2950
	Tek DDS200 MPEG Demodulator / Receiver	8500
	Tek VM700A/1/11/20/30 Automatic Video Measurement Set	16500
1250	Tek YM700T/1/11/20/30/15 Video Heasurement Set	26500
795		20300
650	a activity	



	TT TITLE BE DO	
	HP 3708A Noise And Interference Test Set	12500
7500	HP 83220A /022 PCS/DCS1800 Test Set	4500
3950	HP 83220E PCS/DCS1800 HS Test Set	3500
3950	HP 8922H GSH Test Set	8500
\$\$00	HP 89225-006 Radio Comms Test Set	7500
8950	HP 8922P GSM MS Test Set	11500
3250	Marconi 2955 Radio Comms Test Set	1950
4250	Marconi 29558 Radio Comms Test Set	3500
3500	Racal 6103/001/002 GSH/DCS Test Set	7500
7950	NAS CMSS2 Radio Comms Test Set Inc. Track Gen	4950
9750	R&S CMT54 B1/B4/85/86/89 Radio Comms Test Set	4500
1350	R&S CMTS6 B1/4/6/9/11/13/U1/9 Radio Test Set	2250
19500	R&S CHT84 51/85/86/89 Radio Comms Test Set	4500
	Stabilock 4031 IGHz Radio Comms Test Set	3500
2500	Stabilock 4039 Radio Comms Test Set	1250
2950		1674
7950	M/a aunfandlicha an	1

We currently have a vacancy for a

8950	LEST ENGINEER
1250 \$500 22500 \$950	Based at our offices in Langley, the role encompasses verifying the performance of Test Equipment to ensure it meets specification and refurbishing it to a
18500 2500 5500 1000 1000	high standard, including minor repairs. The individual will also have general management responsibility for the Lab. Candidates will be qualified to HNC Electronics (or similar) and have a wide experience of
650 13500 15500 16500 4950	test equipment and its use. The position offers à competitive package and excellent career prospects in a pleasant,
4730	informal environment. Please forward CV's by EMail, Fax or Post.

See our extensive online catalogue at www.TestEquipmentHQ.com Flexible commercial solutions available on all products



Class-D amplifier chip boasts 300W and 0.03% distortion power stage, which will only be

Digital reproduction is creeping up the audio chain and has reached the power stage of many low-cost amplifiers - particularly in those, like answer-phones and TVs, where quality is not top of the list.

Now Texas Instruments claims to have bought the well-known Class-D attribute of high-power efficiency to a real high-power hi-fi design.

It is to sell an all-digital amplifier subsystem chip that should deliver over 300W with THD+N below 0.03% (20Hz to 20kHz) and a 110dB dynamic range measured at the

speaker - when the complete reference design becomes available later this year - claims the company. It also says that a variable power

rail design, which it is keeping up its sleeve, will allow a dynamic range of 130-140dB.

The TAS5015 digital modulator is the heart of the amplifier. It is a 24bit multi-standard, multi-sample rate (32 to 192kHz) device that processes a digital pulse-code modulated input into a pulse-width modulated output ready for a power output stage.

TI has designed a suitable discrete

Satellite's momentum wheel develops 5.2Nms from just 6W

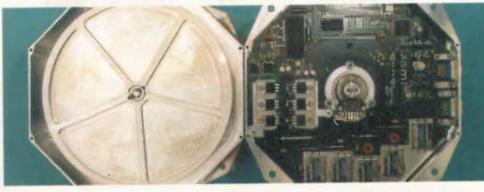
Momentum wheel's end casing showing its interface

circuitry.

Surrey Satellite Technology (SSTL) has made the momentum wheel which will fly on the Rosetta spacecraft, due to land on comet '46 P/Wirtanen' on 29th November 2011. The wheel will be mounted inside the satellite so that the spin direction

is inertially fixed, giving the satellite an inherent gyroscopic rigidity. By changing the momentum

wheel's speed over a limited range less than 10% of the nominal speed of a few thousand revolutions a minute - the satellite can be rotated around



New unique material focuses microwaves

A material with a negative refractive index at certain microwave frequencies has been created by physicists from the University of California in San Diego.

Future generations of the material could, the developers say, lead to highly directional aerials and perfect lenses that focus microwaves or light to a point.

"The experiments we report confirm earlier theoretical predictions that a new, unique, class of materials can cause electromagnetic waves, such as radar and microwaves, to bend in a direction opposite to the way they travel through all other known materials," said Sheldon Schultz, professor of physics at UCSD.

The work by Schultz' team proves an idea put forward by Professor John Pendry, head of physics at Imperial College, London.

available under licence, that converts

the PWM signal up to the power level

The company claims that the

reference design will dissipate less

than one-tenth the power of class-A

The technology, called equibit,

comes through TI's acquisition of

Samples of the chip have been

to those who can afford a licence,

will be around \$25 in quantity.

the spin direction. In this way,

exchanged between the wheel disc

This momentum wheel is unique,

In flight, it will have to survive a

nine year cruise in space before it is

fired-up and used to manoeuvre the

approach and landing on the comet.

Dry lubricated bearings and low-

life in a vacuum says SSTL. Details

of the Rosetta Mission are available

http://spdext.estec.esa.nl/conte

friction operation are the keys to long

craft during the final 20 hours of

says SSTL, in that it provides 5.2Nms

rotational momentum can be

of momentum with a power

and the satellite's body.

dissipation of only 6W.

nt/doc/e7/2279_.htm

and www.sstl.co.uk

at.

distributed to licensees already. Price,

Toccata Technology last year.

required at the speaker.

and class-AB amplifiers.

He suggested that some composite materials with negative permeability and negative permittivity would have bizarre properties such as to make convex lenses behave as concave while flat sheets would focus light to a spot.

So-called metamaterials with negative permeability and negative permittivity lead to a negative refractive index, which means the material breaks Snell's Law.

Any EM radiation incident at a boundary will be refracted in an unexpected direction.

A microwave beam incident on Schultz' material refracts to the same side of the normal as the incident ray.

"If these effects turn out to be possible at optical frequencies, this material would have the crazy property that a small flashlight shining on a flat slab would produce a focus at a point on the other side," said Schultz.

LEDS for domestic lighting?

The domestic light bulb may be a step closer to the history books when Philips Research in the US has finished its latest development.

It is setting out to discover how leds can realistically be used for home lighting. Leds - even the latest which rival light bulbs in power efficiency - have to be used in bunches to get sufficient light for illumination.

Unfortunately chip-to-chip variation means that the output can be blotchy and vary from assembly to assembly.

The company is developing ways to optically mix the light coming out of the leds, as well as control

algorithms to allow the effective colour of the assemblies to be varied to suit mood and tastes within the home

One aim is to generate control algorithms that carefully balance the many variations which occur in leds, said the company.

Algorithms so far developed also include compensation for device to device light output variations, output drop with age, change with temperature and wavelength variation with current

At the moment, some form of initial calibration is required. Eventually an in-room sensor may feed back enough information to

MPEG4 edges closer

Audio and video compression system MPEG4 has taken another step closer to full industry acceptance as three key organisations agree on a standard.

The International

Telecommunications Union (ITU). 3G Partnership Project (3GPP) and Internet Engineering Task Force have pledged their support for a format proposed by five Japanese companies.

Their support for any MPEG4 format is said to be critical for delivery of MPEG4 over the Internet

The five developers of the format are Matsushita Electric, NEC, NTT. Oki Electric and Toshiba

Rather than using TCP/IP, the conventional Internet protocol, they have based their standard upon the real-time transport protocol (RTP).

Audio and video are a problem for TCP/IP because of their inherent real-time character. When data is

High-performance Bluetooth

A Bluetooth radio chip has been developed by STMicroelectronics using intellectual property from Parthus Technologies, the Irish design house.

Aimed at battery operated products such as mobile phones and PDAs, the radio uses a low intermediate frequency design.

ST will use its BiCMOS silicon germanium process to manufacture the chip. Current consumption is claimed to be 30mA in receive mode and 30mA when transmitting at maximum power.

"Exploiting ST's silicon germanium technology has enabled cause annoying delays to the service or even out of order sequencing. On the other hand RTP does not retransmit and adds time stamps to the packet headers in order to keep audio and video synchronised. Sequence numbers make sure that packet losses don't cause major timing problems. Designed for lossy media such as

lost, TCP/IP retransmits, which can

mobile phones, MPEG4 is expected to become the main compression standard for telecoms, local-area networks and the Internet.

Video over wired or wireless links can have data rates of between 5 and 64kbit/s, while standard TV is between 2 and 8Mbit/s.

The data, whether audio or video. is split into a series of objects, for example a background, table and a human body. If only the human face moves from one scene to another. only the relevant data is transmitted, reducing bandwidth requirements.

us to create the highest performing Bluetooth radio on the market." said Kevin Fielding, president of Parthus.

On its own the chip can transmit at Bluetooth's Class 2 and 3 levels, good for up to IOm. With the addition of a extra power amplifier, it can manage Class 1 operation, which takes its range up to 100m.

In order to bring Bluetooth products to market quickly, the specification has very relaxed requirements. Bit error rate, for example, is only required to be 10-3 at -70dBm. The ST/Parthus chip has a claimed BER of 10⁻⁶ at -75dBm.

UPDATE

allow 'plug-and-play' swapping of led-based lamps.

Backlighting of LCDs may be the first application for the new algorithms, which have been written for Philips' microcontrollers.

Optical fibre survives oil-well drill tip

New Mexican research centre Sandia Labs has shown that optical fibre is tough enough to survive in an operating oilwell drill without additional armour.

Previously it was thought that the fibre would be too fragile to last long enough to do any useful work within the hollow drill, which also carries abrasive liquid 'lubricant'.

The findings come out of a research project to increase the data rate of live in-well sensing during drilling operations.

Fibre, protected only by a thin protective plastic coating, survived the few hours needed to make measurements in a 1000m test drill, transmitting information about temperatures, pressure, chemistry, and rock formation at 1 Mbit/s. Researchers predict the scheme should be good for wells 6000m deep.

After use the fibre is ground up by the drill bit.

Why it survives is not yet proven, but it is suspected that it 'gives' when brushed by particles in the lubricant and also tends to cling to the inside wall of the drill.

LCD read-out with no power

E Ink has demonstrated a 12-inch active matrix 'electronic ink' display that retains its image on powerdown.

The company started off with an active matrix donated by IBM and added the ink, which works through the electrostatic attraction of coloured particles.

The black ink on white background avoids the need for backlighting, claims the company, while brightness is up to six times better than LCD, it said.

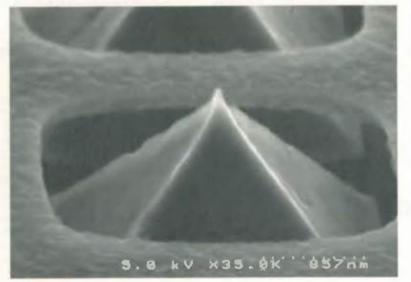
E Ink and IBM will deliver a joint paper describing the display at the Society for Information Display conference in San Jose in June."

I OF having nothing to do; once o sister was reading, but it had no - the use of a book,' thought. considering in her own made. Sel very sleepy and aisy-chain wo_ the worth the tr sies, when suddenly a White Rab ere was nothing so very remarka y much out of the way to hear th r! I shall be late!' (when she thou

Solar cell promises 50% efficiency

Scientists at Vanderbilt University in Tennessee are promising a solar cell that converts sunlight at 50 per cent efficiency. Moreover the design will cost just \$1 per square

centimetre, the researchers claim. Professor Timothy Fisher says his polycrystalline diamond films would be well suited to space applications as they can withstand



the high level of cosmic radiation. Efficiency of conventional solar cells can be reduced by a half after ten vears in space.

Fisher's diamond-film structure includes pyramids, about ten million per square centimetre, separated from the cell's anode by a small gap. The cathode is attached to the back of the film.

Sunlight hits the cathode and heats it to around 1000°C, causing streams of electrons to flow from the pyramid tips to the anode.

The resulting large current and small voltage are passed though a DC-to-DC converter at around 90 per cent efficiency, says Fisher.

Costs are kept down as the diamond film can be deposited from methane using chemical vapour deposition.

The goal of current research at the University is to produce a prototype 1cm square cell turning out 10W of power at 1000°C.

PCB. This gives it directional control

First working prototypes are due by

A spin-off from radio frequency

Antenova holds licences for technolo-

gy developed at Sheffield University

and Griffith University in Australia.

location company ActiveRF,

Funding has come from the

Cambridge Gateway fund.

with a 60° resolution.

the end of this year.

Steerable solid-state antenna for mobile phones

Cambridge start-up Antenova has garnered £3.4m in venture capital funding to develop a steerable solid state antenna

Launched late last year, Antenova is developing directional and steerable antennas aimed at mobile phones.

By directing the RF, mobile phone systems can physically split cells and radiation to the user can be reduced.

The steerable side of the design ensures a phone stays in contact with the base station as the user changes position.

By avoiding 360° transmission, power consumption is also reduced, the firm says. And because the antenna is directional, signal processing needs are reduced.

The antenna is formed from three strip-lines on the mobile phone's

Steerable mirrors at heart of Texas Instruments' optical comms systems

Texas Instruments has announced an optical communication system based on steerable mirrors.

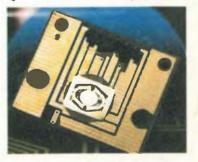
It is a point-to-point system which will send 100Mbit/s Ethernet hundreds of metres or up to 50 metres with a class 1 laser.

Optical terminals made from TI parts could be tennis-ball size and will be handled much like a Webcam. Users will plug into a computer and point them at a similar terminal to establish a link. No precision alignment is needed.





WAP addresses reduced to a number... Typing in WAP addresses using only the 12 keys of a phone keypad is an irritation that may go away with a development from AirClic. In a trial in Sweden the company has replaced WAP addresses with a key-pad-friendly number. The user either types in the number, or scans a special mini bar code into the phone. Apparently, it only takes minutes to register any phone, PC or PDA with the company to use the system.



Central to operation is a two-axis analogue steerable mirror.

Far bigger than its micromirrors, but small at only 3.2 by 3.6mm, it is controlled by a DSP to establish alignment and compensate for vibration.

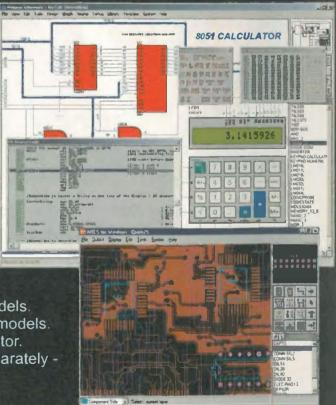
TI is making an evaluation kit, including a DSP, analogue chip, packaged mirror and software, in prototype quantities, production is probably a year away. .



building a physical prototype. PROTEUS VSM simulates the CPU and any additional electronics used in your designs. And it does so in real time. *

- CPU models for PIC and 8051 and series micro-controllers available now. 68HC11 comming soon. More CPU models under development. See website for latest info.
- Interactive device models include LCD displays, RS232 terminal, universal keypad plus a range of switches, buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays and much more.
- Extensive debugging facilities including register and memory contents, breakpoints and single step modes.
- Source level debugging supported for selected development tools.
- Integrated 'make' utility compile and simulate with one keystroke.
- Over 4000 standard SPICE models included. Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.
- DLL interfaces provided for application specific models.
- Based on SPICE3F5 mixed mode circuit simulator.
- CPU and interactive device models are sold separately build up your VSM system in affordable stages.
- ARES Lite PCB Layout also available.





Virtual System Modelling

Build It In Cyberspace

www.labcenter.co.uk CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

*E.g. PROTEUS VSM can simulate an 8051 clocked at 12MHz on a 300MHz Pentium II

Write, phone or fax for your free demo CD - or email info@labcenter.co.uk. Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.



Electronic engineers understand capacitors but they tend to view colliding bodies as mysterious a strange mindset since they are both expressions of the same formulae, as Andrew Robertson explains.

hat do colliding bodies and capacitors have in common? Not a lot one might think, apart of course from both being described by the ubiquitous a=bc and its integral $a=1/2bc^2$, i.e.,

momentum=mv kinetic energy=1/2mv2

and. charge=CV charge energy=1/2CV2

Beyond this, few textbooks make more than passing comment of correspondence, but one must bear in mind that formulae only describe - they don't define.

Non-elastic interactions

If a body travelling with a velocity of v collides non-elastically full face with a stationary body of identical mass, the two bodies unite and move in the same direction as the original moving body but with a velocity of 1/2v. Momentum, being inviolate, prevails.

The energy embarrassment to satisfy $1/2mv^2$ is liberated ultimately as heat. Likewise, but with a change of terms, this dissipation of energy occurs in the classical example of Fig. 1.

With identical capacitors and initially only C1 charged to V, closing the switch results in a voltage of $\frac{1}{2}V$ in each capacitor. Charge conservation, also inviolate, substitutes for momentum, capacitance for mass and voltage for velocity.

Regardless of the impedances of the physical components, be they large or diminishingly small, energy is conveniently disposed of in heating, electromagnetic radiation and even sound. In purely theoretical conditions - which would evoke Maxwell's equations - the 'spare' energy will be still be liberated from the system. We have therefore in a sense 'inelastic' capacitors.

Momentum and charge of the whole universe is by all accounts absolute, and probably zero. In all known interactions, momentum and charge will always be preserved at the expense of system energy. So, regardless of relative masses or capacitances where the second body is initially stationary (or uncharged), it follows that, for inelastic collisions, combined velocity is,

mass, x velocity

mass, + mass,

or, for (inelastic) capacitors, combined voltage is,

 $C_1 \times V$

 $C_1 + C_2$

Elastic interactions

Consider now the elastic collision of two identical masses, initially one moving and the other stationary. For simplicity, this is restricted to a full face collision.

The first body will transfer all its momentum and energy to the second body. This absolute condition is only realised at atomic level but can be approached in the 'real world'.

So what of a capacitor equivalence? Conventional wisdom conjures up the 'inelastic' situation, but there is a way. In Fig. 2, where only C_1 is initially charged and $C_2=C_1$, with idealised components the entire charge and energy are transferred when the switch is closed. As with collisions, losses cannot be avoided but can be minimised with a high-Q inductor and synchronous switch replacing the diode and switch.

At first glance, the inductor's action may appear strangely oblig-

Eastic capacitors

ing but the arrangement is simply a tank circuit, with the condition at the instant of switch closure being the voltage crest of an oscillatory cycle. After 180°, the voltage across the inductor will be reversed, current will have fallen to zero and further oscillation and charge exchange is blocked by the diode. rest

The system energy will be again solely capacitive, having been transferred by way of the inductor intermediary from C_1 to C_2 . Of course for the oscillatory cycle, the two capacitors are in effect only one in series combination, charged to V_3 . This is true for both the initial and final conditions since our voltage reference is their junction. In this simplest case it is zero, as initially is the voltage of the second capacitor. Ergo that capacitor equates to an initially stationary body in our voltage reference frame. Notably, the voltage V_3 reversing

between the top ends of the capacitors is It should come as no surprise that with a analogous to a primary law of elastic collision, namely, the relative velocity of two same as the equations for elastic mass interparticles in a full face elastic collision is actions. unchanged in magnitude but reversed in direction. We have now 'elastic' capacitors. The quantitative world

Dissimilar capacitances

The special case of equal masses is familiar and almost intuitive, but what of the resultant velocities of dissimilar masses in an elastic collision? Although second nature to the atomic physicist, this may not be so for the electronics engineer. The formulae Intuitively it is difficult to appreciate why are not difficult to derive by manipulation this should be so, although an atomic physiof momentum and energy equations, but can also be derived from basic electronic principles. Consider Fig. 2 with dissimilar (or identical) capacitors. Series capacitance is.

 $C_1 \times C_2$ $C_1 + C_2$

In the elastic interaction - i.e. 180° of an undamped oscillation - the voltage across the capacitors is reversed, which is to say that voltage change across the capacitors is twice, V_{3i} . Note that the subscripts i and f denote the initial and final states before and after switch closure. This means that charge flow is,

C. x2×Vy

Charge in C₂ was initially zero so charge flow is equal to charge transferred from C_1 to C_2 . But since V_{2i} is zero, $V_{3i} = V_{1i}$, and since,

 $V = \frac{Q}{C}$

resultant voltage V_{2f} across C_2 is,

$$\frac{Q_{transferred}}{C_2} = \frac{C_1 \times C_2}{C_1 + C_2} \times \frac{2 \times V_{11}}{C_2}$$
$$= \frac{C_1 \times 2 \times V_{11}}{C_1 + C_2}$$
sultant voltage V_{1f} across C_1 is,
 $Q_{insted} - Q_{cransferred}$

$$= \frac{\left(C_{1} \times V_{1i}\right) - \left(\frac{C_{1} \times C_{2}}{C_{1} + C_{2}} \times 2 \times V_{1i}\right)}{C_{1}}$$
$$= V_{1i} \left(1 - \frac{2 \times C_{2}}{C_{1} + C_{2}}\right)$$
$$= V_{1i} \frac{C_{1} - C_{2}}{C_{1} + C_{2}}$$

change of terms, equations 1 and 2 are the

Simple though the formulae are, it is quite pleasing to have arrived at them from knowledge of a different discipline. It could be inferred from this method of calculation that two masses in an elastic collision act arithmetically like two capacitors in series. In other words, the product divided by the sum. cist might feel otherwise.

A point of caution, apparent from equation 2 - beware of inductors feeding capacitance in power feeds or signal paths. Under favourable conditions, as exploited in applications such as thyristor commutation, the transient voltage across capacitance can reverse or aspire to reach twice the applied voltage

With extreme values of C_1 and C_2 , if C_1 is much less than C_2 , C_2 will remain at almost zero volts, while the voltage on C_1 will be almost unaltered in magnitude but reversed in polarity. Where C_1 is much greater than C_2 , C_2 will charge to nearly $2V_{1i}$, while the voltage on C_1 will remain almost unaltered.

The voltage reversing and doubling ties up nicely with the mass analogy. If a super bouncy ball is thrown at a wall it comes back at the same speed - almost. Change the reference and it is the same as throwing a wall at a bouncy ball, whereby the resulting velocity of the ball will be nearly twice that of the wall.

The derived formulae relating to inelastic and elastic collisions between one moving and one stationary object can be augmented

(1)

Fig. 1. Capacitor C2 is uncharged, C1 is charged at voltage V. Closing the switch results in both capacitors being at the same voltage, 1/2V.

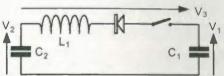


Fig. 2. In this circuit, with idealised components, the entire charge and energy are transferred from the charged capacitor when the switch is closed.

(2)

to describe interactions between bodies or capacitors with any initial starting condition. Interaction between two moving bodies equates to both capacitors having an initial charge but the analysis still holds true. One can even incorporate coefficients of restitution and resistance as imperfect components in the mechanical and electrical systems.

There are limits though. In more complex states, such as where the collision is not full face or asymmetry of the bodies impart spin, the elegance of the equivalence becomes strained. Also, the assertion of charge conservation is appropriate but not altogether accurate - capacitor charge is perhaps better viewed as charge differential.

When a body - a capacitor would do - is thrown into the air, the world moves in the opposite direction. The charge of that capacitor - the complementary effect of momentum - is not quite so absolute.

If, for instance, two identical capacitors are charged in series, then in their charged state reconnected in parallel, the voltage halves but the capacitance quadruples. By manipulation of each capacitor's zero reference, there is a doubling of charge. In the world of momentum, contrary to what, say. advocates of gyroscopic levitation would appear to expound, there is no likely analogue.

So is there benefit from viewing capacitor charging as elastic and inelastic collisions, or vice versa? Certainly, if one's inclination is to subjectively 'feel' the physical world. The two environments are merely different expressions of underlying fundamentals, not formulae coincidence. It is akin to describing electricity in terms of water flow.

The appreciation is not Grand Unification Theory, but such comparison can aid insight and hence possibly improve circuit design. Finally, thanks to Glenn O'Dell for his

Pseudo-random bits

Pseudo-random bit sequences have uses in communications, testing, audio and many other areas. Here, Ian Hickman sets out to demystify the topic.

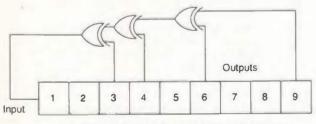
seudo-random bit sequences, or PRBSs, are readily generated, either in software, or in hardware using linear-feedback shift registers.

If the output of the last stage of an *n*-stage shift register is fed back to the input of the first stage, the contents of the register will cycle around indefinitely as the device is clocked. The length of the output sequence will be n bits per repetition. But if the output of the last stage and the content of an earlier stage or stages are combined to give the feedback signal, the length of the repeating output cycle can take various values up to 2^{n-1} , depending on how the feedback is arranged.

Modulo arithmetic

In modulo arithmetic, the result can never exceed some arbitrary maximum number. If the result exceeds that, the number, called the modulus, is

Table 1			repeatedly subtracted until
	(2), additions these ru	on of two numbers X and Y les.	the modulus is not exceeded. Ordinary
X	Y	Sum	decimal arith-
0	0	0	metic uses the
0	1	1	ten digits 0 to 9
1	0	1	inclusive, and is
1	1	0	capable of representing any



9 stage shift register - clock inputs not shown

Fig. 1. Showing a nine-stage shift register plus exclusive-or gating, providing a 511 bit long pseudo random bit sequence.

number however large. But in modulo-10 arithmetic, the result can never exceed nine. So, for instance, nine plus seven would equal six, not sixteen, and 25+98=3.

A scheme of arithmetic operating with a modulus is called a Gallois field. Of particular interest is the modulus-bounded arithmetic of just the two digits nought and one, known in the trade as the field GF(2). In GF(2), addition of two numbers X and Y follows the rules shown in Table 1.

This is the same as the truth table of an exclusive-or gate, so such a gate performs modulo 2 addition.

Polynomials

As the name suggests, these are expressions having several or many terms, involving a variable, usually denoted by x. The general form of an nth degree polynomial is,

$a_n x^n + a_{n-1} x^{n-1} + a_{n-2} x^{n-2} K + a_1 x + 1$

In the field GF2, both the variable x and the coefficients a are restricted to taking the value 0 or 1. To the electronics engineer, the interest in this apparently arcane branch of mathematics is that polynomials provide the key to designing PRBS generators using linear-feedback shift registers, or LFSRs. Usually, of particular interest are LFSRs capable of providing a maximal length sequence 2^{n-1} bits long. Published tables are available, providing details of such polynomi-

als. One of the earliest and best known references is Appendix C of reference 1. As in some other references, the polynomials there are listed in a 'shorthand' consisting of a listing of the coefficients a, in octal notation. Octal uses the digits 0 to 7 to indicate three binary digits or bits. The best way to see how to use the listings is by an example.

One of the polynomials listed under degree nine is 1131. Translating these four octal digits into binary gives 001 001 011 001 as the coefficients a of the polynomial. The two leading zeros are an artefact of the octal-to-decimal conversion, and can promptly be ignored. The final 1 is the 1 at the end of the polynomial and the other digits are the coefficients as to a1, reading from left to right. So this particular polynomial reads,

$1.x^{9} + 0.x^{8} + 0.x^{7} + 1.x^{6} + 0.x^{5} + 1.x^{4} + 1.x^{3} + 0.x^{2} + 0.x^{1} + 1$

Deleting the redundant terms with a zero coefficient a leaves the polynomial,

 $x^9 + x^6 + x^4 + x^3 + 1$

Ignoring the constant 1 at the end of the expression, the powers of x give the stages of a 9-stage shift register from which modulo-2 feedback should be applied to give a sequence of noughts and ones, as detailed below.

An LFSR giving a maximal-length sequence

As '1131' is taken from a listing of 'irreducible' ninthdegree polynomials, the feedback arrangement mentioned will provide a maximal length sequence of $(2^9-1)=511$ bits, consisting of 256 ones and 255 noughts, arranged in a particular way.

If the input to the nine-stage shift register is obtained by sequentially EXORing the output of the ninth stage with the outputs of the 6th, 4th and 3rd stages, as in Fig. 1, the desired maximal length sequence will be obtained. With a nine-stage shift register, the possible number of arrangements of nine binary digits is 29 or 512, including all 0s, all Is and all other possibilities.

From the first line of Table 1, if the two inputs to an EXOR gate are both noughts, then the output is also a nought. So in Fig. 1, if all the stages of the shift register come up as 0s at switch-on, the sequence will consist of an indefinite string of 0s. But if any other combination of Os and 1s appears, even a single 1 in any stage, then the shift register will hold, at various times, all possible combinations of nine binary digits (except nine zeros), and the output will be the maximal length sequence of 511 bits, continually repeating. Thus nine noughts is the only non-allowed state; any other combination of nine digits, 0 or 1, must by definition be one of the $(2^9-1)=511$ valid states.

In some designs, it may be necessary to include arrangements to force a 1 in a stage of the register at switch-on, to prevent any possibility of the degenerate all 0s case occurring. Note that you could alternatively use exclusive-nor gates, but in that case, the non-allowed degenerate combination is all 1s.

At any one time, nine bits of the circulating sequence of 511 bits will appear in the shift register stages. The sequence may be represented by a sequential 'state diagram' of 'bubbles', Fig. 2. Each state or bubble represents a sequence of nine bits, of which the last eight are the first eight of the previous state. The first bit is the result of the exclusive-or operation on the previous state.

As the sequence repeats indefinitely, it is academic which state bubble 1 refers to. But you could define it as whatever arrangement of Os and 1s, usually indeterminate, comes up initially in the nine shift register stages, just before the first shift when the first clock pulse arrives.

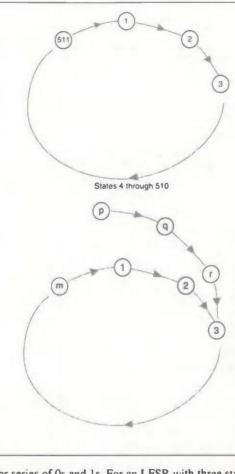
If the arrangement of exclusive-or gates does not correspond to an irreducible polynomial, the repeating sequence produced will be less than 2^{n-1} bits long. If, at switch-on, the shift register stages come up in one of the states of this shorter sequence, then the state diagram will be similar to Fig. 2, but with fewer than 2^{n-1} bubbles in the ring.

By definition, there must be other states that do not feature in the sequence. I believe that if, at switch-on, the shift register stages come up in one of these, the states will proceed via a 'side arm', as in Fig. 3, until the nonmaximal length repeating sequence is entered at some point.

It is possible that a feedback arrangement exists that can generate two different non-maximal length sequences. Which one is generated would be determined by the initial state of the shift register stages at switch-on. I am still investigating this point. No doubt one of you will already have the answer. If so, please write in.

For LFSRs with more than two stages, there is more than one maximal length sequence, each having a particu-

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD



lar series of 0s and 1s. For an LFSR with three stages, there are only two maximal-length sequences, of seven bits. One is the time-reverse of the other; the same bit sequence but in back-to-front order.

Many different sequences

As the number of shift-register stages increases, the number of different maximal length sequences escalates dramatically. For example, Appendix C of reference 1 lists 28 primitive polynomials of degree 9. Some require more exclusive-or gates - i.e. some have more non-zero coefficients of powers of x – while some require fewer than the example "1131" given.

For each of these, there is another arrangement that provides the time-reverse of the sequence, making 56 maximal length sequences in all. For degree sixteen, there are six and a half densely-packed pages of them, while for higher degrees up to 34, there's just a small subset for each

The ability to produce a pair of sequences, one the time Thus for example, a 100kbit/second data stream might The wider occupied bandwidth makes the signal more

reverse of the other, is important in some applications. An example is military communications requiring high security. This application might employ direct-sequence spread spectrum (DSS) communications. Here, the digital data stream of 0s and 1s to be transmitted is "chipped", before being modulated onto the final RF carrier. be EXORed with a maximal length PRBS of 63 bits, produced by a six-stage LFSR clocked at 6.3MHz. In this way, the final signal out of the transmit mixer occupies 63 times the bandwidth which would have been occupied by the unchipped signal. So for a given transmitter power, the power spectral density is 63 times or 18dB lower. difficult to jam, while the lower level means that the

signal might escape an enemy's attention entirely.

COMMUNICATIONS

Fig. 2. The unique state

diagram relating to Fig. 1.

Fig. 3. A nonmaximal length sequence may be entered directly at switch-on, or from a 'side chain' starting with a state that does not occur in the nonmaximal length sequence itself.

COMMUNICATIONS

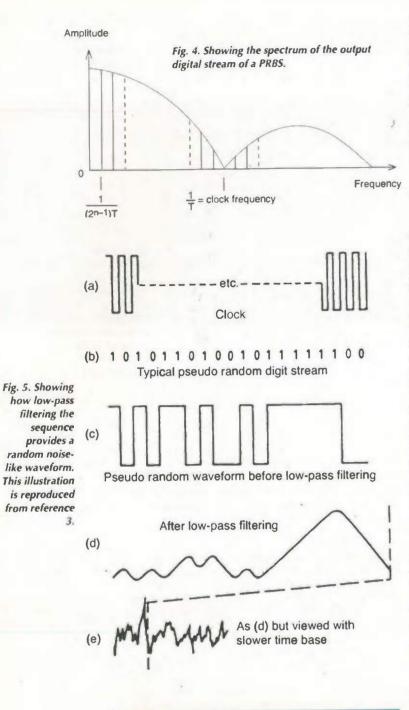


Table 2

1s, up to n o length output exclusive-or	runs of consecutive ones and n-1 nough it sequence of an n gating. In this case egenerate state.	ts in the maximal- stage LFSR using
Run length	Consecutive 1s	Consecutive 0s
n	1	0
n-1	0	1
n-2	1	1
n-3	2	2
n-4	4	4
***		A STATE OF THE OWNER
2	2n-4	2n-4
1	2n-3	2n-3

Time-reversed sequences

The arrangement to produce the time reverse of a given sequence can be derived from the polynomial of that sequence, by deriving the 'reciprocal polynomial'. Given an irreducible polynomial f(x) - one that gives a maximal length sequence - the reciprocal polynomial is $x^n[F(1 \div x)]$

Taking the ninth degree example of Fig. 1, where the generating polynomial is $x^9 + x^6 + x^4 + x^3 + 1$, the reciprocal polynomial is,

Multiplied out, this gives,

 $1 + x^3 + x^5 + x^6 + x^9$ or $+ x^9 + x^6 + x^5 + x^3 + 1$

So an LFSR with exclusive-or feedback from the ninth, sixth, fifth and third stages will provide the reverse time sequence of one with EXOR feedback from the ninth, sixth, fourth and third stages. Stated more simply, every term x, is replaced by a term x_{n-r} . Here, r is less than n.

Convolvers for spread-spectrum systems

With a chipping rate of 6.3Mb/s, the spread-spectrum signal needs to be 'collapsed' at the receiver, back to the original unspread 100kb/s data. This is usually done at a convenient intermediate frequency, the receiver being up to this point a conventional superheterodyne type.

In one arrangement, the IF signal is fed into one transducer port of a convolver consisting of a SAW (surface acoustic wave) device using, typically, lithium-niobate material. The signal proceeds across the device as a surface acoustic wave, passing underneath a 'collector' electrode, forming the device's output. Another input, physically at the opposite end, is fed with a signal at the IF centre frequency, consisting of a CW (continuous wave) signal that has been chipped with the time reverse sequence.

Under the collector, the two surface waves, travelling in opposite directions, interact due to the piezo-electric nonlinearity of the material, to provide an output at the original 100kb/s data rate. Thus the spread data is collapsed back to the original data rate. On the other hand, any interference, such as an attempt at jamming with a CW signal, is spread out by the local reverse sequence signal, to a low level. With the chipping rate at 63 times the data rate, the device provides - ideally - 18dB of 'processing gain' to the wanted signal, hopefully raising it above the level of the now spread interference.

Creating a noise source

Since the maximal length sequence for an LFSR with n stages is 2^n-1 , there is a component in the output at a frequency of $f_{min} = f_c \div (2^n - 1)$, where f_c is the clock frequency. There are components also at all harmonics of the minimum frequency f_{min} , up to the clock rate.

The envelope of this spectrum is the well known $sinx \div x$ function, and the first zero of this occurs at the clock rate. as in Fig. 4. Only the first of the higher order loops of the spectrum is shown. This spectrum is caused by the distribution of different length sequences of 0s and 1s in the overall sequence, which is as shown in Table 2. This table is taken from reference 2, which contains much further useful information.

As the longest runs in the overall sequence are n ones and (n-1) noughts, if the sequence is low-pass filtered with a cut-off frequency lower than fdn, different length sequences of ones and noughts will result in different length positive- or negative-going ramps, all of the same slope.

The result is a random noise-like waveform, as illustrated in Fig. 5. This is taken from reference 3, which describes an instrument that did not work exactly as planned. It was supposed to produce audio-frequency noise from a maximal-length sequence, but the article stated that start-up was like Fig. 3, whereas a maximal length sequence must start up immediately, as in Fig. 2.

The error was promptly pointed out by a reader, it being always open season for shooting down authors - a healthy tradition of this journal. The noise source was however used in a more recent article⁴ and the operation of the instrument was investigated.

This investigation cleared the original fault, and uncovered an interesting and unexpected fact: a low-pass filtered PRBS does not necessarily provide a Gaussian amplitude distribution. A redesign was therefore incorporated to provide the desired distribution, but that must be a subject of a later article.

Meanwhile, if you want to experiment with LFSR PRBS generators of different lengths, the necessary taps for shift registers with up to 32 stages long are given in reference 5. For most register lengths, there is a 'trinomial', -a polynomial with just the three terms x^n , x to some lower power, and unity. These can be implemented with a single EXOR gate.

Reference 6 gives taps for lengths up to 45 stages for those degrees that have a trinomial. This list of trinomials is extended, for degrees up to 1000 (!), in reference 7. Reference 8 points out that a pseudo-random binary

sequence generator can be made from just a CD4006 18-

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

stage shift register and a CD4070 guad exclusive-or gate and of course a clock source. The length of the sequence is 2¹⁸-1 or 262 143 bits long.

References

- (IEE), April 1996, pp. 79-87.
- wrong).
- 1988, pp. 18 and 19.
 - 13, pp. 54-544.
 - Product Design, Oct. 1982, p. 27.

THE OSCILLOSCOPE IS MOVING ON ... Features: ▲ A fraction of the cost of benchtop scopes A Save multiple setups, for ease of use SE A Save, print and e-mail your traces Pico ▲ FREE software and upgrades Automated measurements 1DC-200 ▲ Large colour displays ▲ Scope, spectrum analyser & meter functions 966Hz ----inger An 1 dl - Ming - Ch Cut & 30 ... DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

502

COMMUNICATIONS

1. Error correcting codes, Peterson and Weldon, M.I.T. Press, 1st Ed. 1961 (later editions available).

2. Pseudo noise sequences for engineers, R N Mutagi, Electronics & Communication Engineering Journal

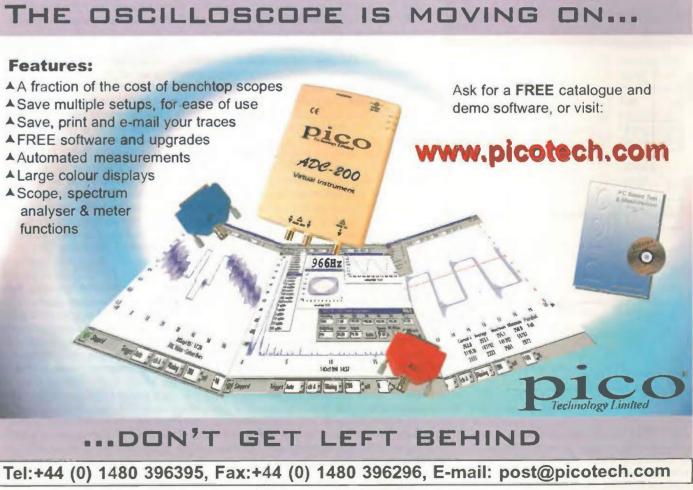
3. Wide-range noise generator, Ian Hickman, Wireless World July 1982, pp. 38-40.

4. Waveform Distributions (Beginners' Corner), Ian Hickman, Electronics World January 2001, pp. 54-57. The Ouroboros, Clive Maxfield, EDN 4 Jan 1996, pp. 135-142 (Note: the left hand column of Fig. 2 is

6. On the factorization of trinomials over GF(2), S W Golomb, L R Welch and A Hales, Memorandum No 20-189, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California, 1959. This article is quoted in Pseudorandom-sequence generation with trinomials, W Freeman, Electronic Product Design

7. On primitive polynomials (mod 2), N Zierlier and J Brillhart, Information and Control, December 1968,

8. 250k bit sequence generator, A S Poulton, Electronic



tips and fixes

Leading off with an EMI backgrounder, Joe Carr presents tips and fixes for minimising interference.

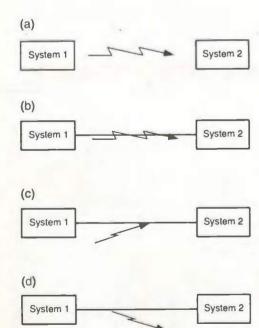


Fig. 1. There are two basic ways in which EMI is transmitted; radiation, a) and conduction, b). Conduction from radiation entering the system is represented in c), while d) shows radiation resulting from conduction.

Radio and noise waves impinge on us all of the time. Never has electromagnetic interference (EMI) been so great as it is today.

One source defines EMI thus: " electromagnetic interference is a degradation in performance of an electronic system caused by an electromagnetic disturbance." At worst, EMI can cause a loss of human life, as when it interferes with an aircraft or automobile electronic system. At best, it will pass unnoticed or will interfere with the electronic system on a sub-audible basis.

The European Community has issued regulations pertaining to EMI in all manner of electrical and electronic equipment. Any electrical and electronic product sold in Europe must exhibit that it neither emits nor is affected by radiation and conduction of EMI. In other words, it must be electromagnetically compatible (EMC).

Means of EMI transmission

EMI is transmitted from the source to the victim system in two basic ways: conduction and radiation. The difference is that the EMI travels along a wire in conduction, and travels by air in radiation. In general (but not always), radiation Fig. 1a), occurs at high frequencies above 30MHz, and conduction Fig. 1b), occurs at frequencies less than 30MHz.

In some cases, both radiation and conduction can occur. In those cases. either radiation occurs first, and then the wave is conducted into the equipment on a line, Fig. 1c), or the radiation occurs after conduction Fig. 1d).

In general, the existence of EMI can occur only if:

- there is a source of energy,
- there is a receiver of that energy, and
- there is a transmission path between the two.

If any of the three does not exist, EMI cannot occur.

What we do about EMI depends on the situation. For example, in the case of some noise sources we can turn it off or otherwise suppress it. In other cases, we might have to live with the effects of EMI as best we can.

Electronic noise

Noise comes in two different types: continuous and transient. By definition, noise has been standardised as 'transient' if it lasts less than a sixtieth of a second. i.e. 16.67ms, and continuous if it lasts longer.

Continuous noise. Low-frequency noise sources include fluorescent lights. electric motors, and switching-mode DC power supplies. High-frequency noise is mostly radio-frequency interference, or RFI. It can originate in either radio transmitters, computer clocks or other sources.

In the typical RFI environment, signals levels can be between a few microvolts/metre and 300V/metre. While the latter field strengths are only found close to transmitting antennas for highpower radio and radar stations, anything in excess of 1V/m can cause damage to unprotected circuits.

Test specifications for commercial systems may call for protection to 10V/m, while automotive and medical environments can call for up to 200V/m and military environments up to 300-400V/m. Analogue circuitry tends to be

more influenced by RFI than digital circuitry because it can be interfered with by lower voltage fields.

Transient noise. A 'transient' is any temporary over voltage or over power condition that lasts for less than 16.6ms. Transients are either repeatable or random in nature. An example of the repeatable type of transient is the discharge of an inductor or capacitor. Examples of random type transients include electrostatic discharge (ESD), lightning, and the nuclear electromagnetic pulse.

In the case of lightning, Fig. 2 shows the exposure of the US electrical power system to lightning strikes. Clearly, high-voltage lines are struck more frequently than low voltage lines. Unfortunately, that exposure transmits along the lines to your home or business to disrupt electronic circuits.

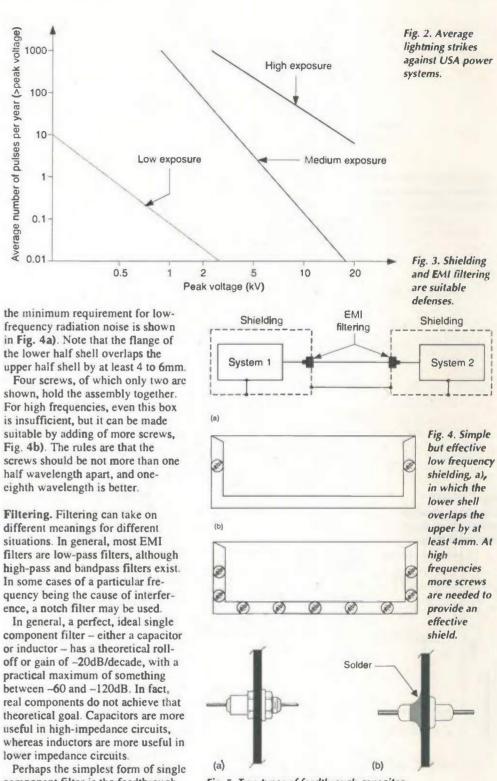
In fact, the lightning doesn't have to actually strike the line. Coupling via inductance, it can cause disruptive currents to flow in the power system by striking something close!

Counters to EMI

There are two effective ways to counter EMI: shielding and filtering. Fig. 3. Shielding is used to guard against radiation interference, whilst the filter is used to guard against conduction interference. The filters have the advantage of being bidirectional, so they also prevent interference from flowing out of the system as well as prevent it from flowing in.

Shielding. Shielding is used to attenuate the interfering RF signal before it reaches the protected circuitry. Very frequently, the hidden difference between a higherpriced appliance and a lower-priced one is in the internal shielding that one gets. Consider computer monitors for example. The principal difference between a high-priced model and a cheap one is in the shielding that is provided.

Unfortunately, all shielded enclosures for electronic projects are not created equal. Some enclosures are butt fitted, and have dimples or notches to hold the half shells together. As far as I am concerned,



quency being the cause of interfer-

off or gain of -20dB/decade, with a

component filter is the feedthrough capacitor, also known as an 'EMI filter'. When combined with good shielding, such a capacitor can be quite sufficient.

Figure 5 shows two methods of passing a feedthrough capacitor through a shielded panel. Figure 5a) shows the screw-in variety. The threaded nut is cinched tight against the chassis or panel. Figure 5b) shows the installation of a solder-in type of feedthrough capacitor. A

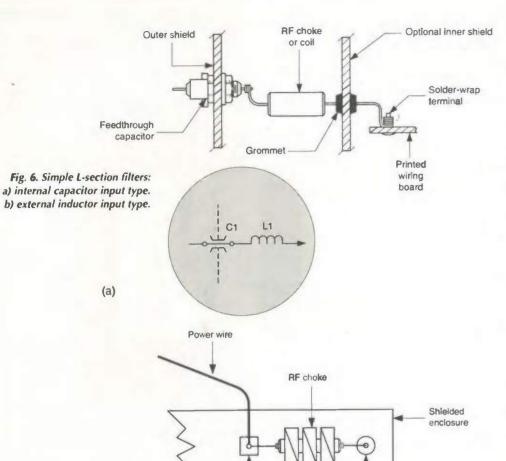
ANALOGUE DESIGN

Fig. 5. Two types of feedthrough capacitor.

small fillet of solder is used to hold the capacitor against the chassis or panel. This type of capacitor assumes a solderable chassis or panel, thus it eliminates the use of aluminium.

Where greater suppression is needed, a combination of L and Celements is needed. A two-component L-section filter is shown in Fig.

ANALOGUE DESIGN



Insulated

stand-off

terminal

Feedthrough

capacitor

6a). This filter produces a theoreti-

cal gain of -40dB/decade, which

means 100:1 per decade between

input and output signals. Such a

although the values will tend to

as short as possible to prevent

tive, a higher-order filter can be

differ between, say, LF and VHF.

filter can be used at any frequency,

The ideal is to keep the lead lengths

radiation of the signal. As an alterna-

realised by replacing the grommet in

Fig. 6a) with a second feedthrough

capacitor. In that case, a theoretical

In Figure 6b) you can see a case

where the opposite situation occurs,

Fig. 8. Differential signals, a), versus

System

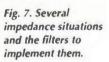
gain of -60dB/decade is realised.

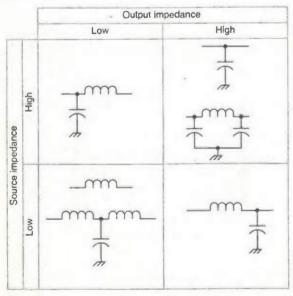
i.e. the inductor input L-section

common-mode signals, b).

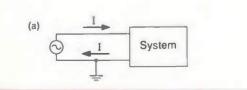
1

(b)





(b)



filter. In this case, the inductor or RF choke is mounted external to the chassis, and directly drives the feedthrough capacitor.

Figure 7 shows a graphic of what filters to use when the source impedances are known. For example, in the case where the input impedance and the output impedance are both low, then use either a single inductor or RF choke, or a T-filter consisting of two inductors and a capacitor.

When the source impedance is high, and the output impedance is low, then use a single capacitor input L-section filter. Similarly, when the input impedance is low, and the output impedance is high, use an inductor input L-section filter.

Finally, when the input and output impedances are both high, use either a single capacitor, or a pi-section filter as shown.

Common-mode and differential currents

Noise currents can flow in two modes: differential and common mode. These are defined as follows:

Differential mode. As shown in Fig. 8a) there is a conducted signal on a signal line that is returned along the return line, or via a grounded connection. The noise current is characterised by the arrows flowing in different directions.

Common mode. In common mode, conduction noise appears in multiple conductors flowing in the same direction.

The filtering necessary for differential and common mode filtering is different. In differential-mode filtering, it is necessary to place a filter in series with the 'hot' lead, with suitable bypassing to ground. In the common mode case the same filtering must be applied to all affected leads.

Figure 9 shows a filter that is suitable for both differential and common-mode forms of EMI.

AC power-line filtering The AC power lines are a source of

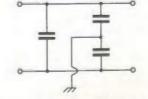


Fig. 9. Filter for both differential and common mode signals.

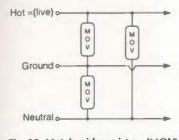


Fig. 10. Metal oxide varistors (MOV) use on AC power mains for clamping spikes.

conducted EMI and must be filtered extensively to make them really clean.

Not only should the AC lines be filtered against RFI, but also against lightning strikes at a distance. The lightning and other high-voltage transients can be handled as per Fig. 10 with metal oxide varistors, or MOVs. These devices are made by various suppliers, and can act like a pair of zener diodes back-to-back. In other words, they snip the high voltage transient to a lower level, regardless of polarity.

Basically, MOVs act like an insulator at lower voltages. But when a certain critical threshold voltage is exceeded, the varistor develops a low resistance, shunting the offending voltage transient to a low value. Varistors are used primarily for transient voltage spikes on the AC power line.

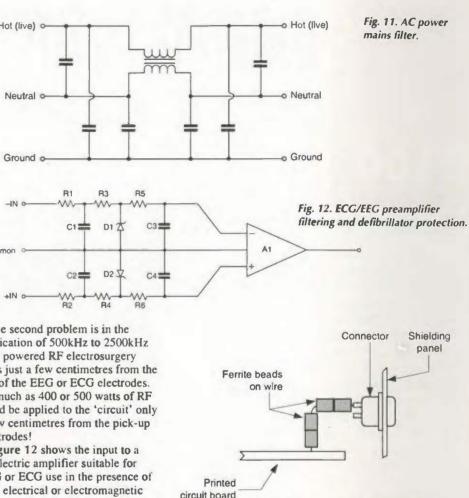
For RFI, a filter must be provided to the AC power line. Figure 11 shows a suitable filter that affects both common-mode and differential RFI on the line. When the values are high enough, it will also protect somewhat against lightning and other transients. This is because those transients have a high frequency component as well as the fundamental frequency.

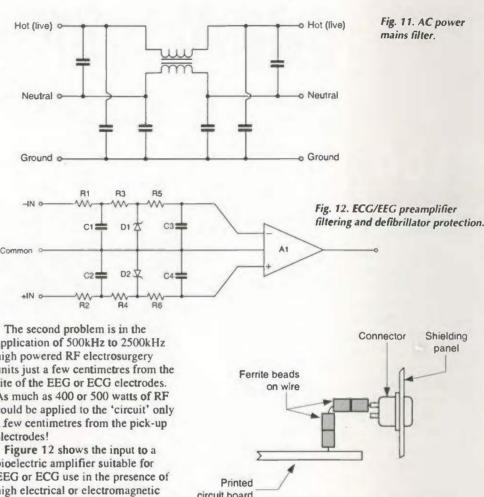
Suitable filters have been moulded into AC power line sockets.

Special medical EMI problems EMI problems exist in medical electronic devices such as electrocardiograph (ECG) or electroencephalograph (EEG) machines. These machines have to process signals in

the order of a few microvolts to about a millivolt in the presence of strong interfering signals. In addition to regular RFI prob-

lems, there are two additional problems. First, there is the problem of the defibrillator. This is a high voltage - several kilovolts in fact capacitive discharge device used to 'jump start' the heart of a patient undergoing resuscitation.





application of 500kHz to 2500kHz high powered RF electrosurgery units just a few centimetres from the site of the EEG or ECG electrodes. As much as 400 or 500 watts of RF could be applied to the 'circuit' only a few centimetres from the pick-up electrodes!

bioelectric amplifier suitable for EEG or ECG use in the presence of high electrical or electromagnetic fields. Both defibrillator and electrosurgery units can be accommodated by the filtering shown.

Signals involved in ECG and EEG are below 100Hz, so an RC filter will suffice in this case. The RC filter consists of resistors R_1 through R_6 , and capacitors C_1 through C_4 . This is a low-pass filter.

The defibrillator protection is the zener diodes and series resistors R_{1} - R_3 and R_2 - R_4 between the source and amplifier A1. Sometimes, in older machines neon glow lamps like the NE-2 are used instead of the zener diodes. The disadvantage of the neon lamps is their relatively high protection voltage.

Computer EMI

The case of computer EMI is very serious. Just place an AM radio anywhere close to a modern computer, and you will hear lots of hash. In fact, with computer clock speeds reaching several hundred megahertz, the interference to FM radios can be tremendous.

Figure 13 shows a method for connecting a digital connector pin that can carry EMI to a printed wiring board. The ferrite beads act like little RF chokes, so will elimi-

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

ANALOGUE DESIGN

Fig. 13. Computer connector fitted with ferrite beads.

nate RFI in the VHF/UHF region. Because the filtering is bi-directional, it will attenuate noise going out as well as coming into the computer.

The principal offender with respect to noise from computer systems is the monitor. This is because of two factors. First, the deflection circuits tend to operate in frequency ranges under 40kHz - that are below many other systems, and they have lots of harmonics. Second, those deflection circuits tend to be high power.

The answer to the problem is to place shielding around the circuits, and placing a common-mode choke in the signal line.

In summary

EMI protection is often an afterthought in the design of electronic equipment. It should be a first requirement, but unfortunately this isn't often the case. The methods that I have just discussed will go a long way towards suppressing the RFI or transient conditions on the signal or power lines. -

Reader offer 600W MOSFET power amplifier

£100

fully inclusive of vat and UK postage

Profusion's extremely high reliability Exicon MOSFET amplifier comes complete with comprehensive technical application and engineering documentation. This is an evaluation amplifier, hence there's flexibility in how you configure it.

These monophonic modules provide class-leading performance in power amplification, delivering from 100W to over 500W with additional heat sinking into 4Ω.

Features include; total harmonic distortion less than 0.01% at 1kHz, a slew rate of over 100V/µs and a power bandwidth of more than 100kHz.

Normally, this ready-built evaluation amplifier costs £95 plus postage and packing and VAT. Using the coupon accompanying this advertisement, *Electronics World* readers can obtain it for £85 plus VAT – with free delivery anywhere in the UK.

A PDF file containing a description of the amplifier together with circuit diagram can be obtained by e-mailing gs@profusionplc.com. Please use the subject heading 'Electronics World'.

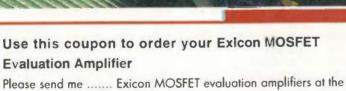
Details on power supply and implementation requirements are given in comprehensive documenation accompanying the amplifier module.

For overseas mailing details, contact Profusion plc, Aviation Way Southend-on-Sea Essex SS2 6UN, UK. Tel: +44 (0) 1702 543500, fax: +44 (0) 1702 543700, e-mail: gs@profusionplc.com

Why Exicon MOSFETs?

Exicon MOSFETS are of a rugged design and free from thermal runaway, making them extremely reliable.

Typical output power of these products ranges from 100W to more than 3kW. Their applications are audio power amplifiers for use with high power PA systems, musical instruments and hi-fi equipment. Industrial applications will be linear motor drives, linear inverters and vibration tables.



Please send me Exicon MOSFET evaluation amplifiers at the special offer price of £100 fully inclusive*.

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount £.....

Make cheques payable to Profusion plc Or, please debit my Master/Visa card.

Card type (Master/Visa) Card No Expiry date

Please mail this coupon to Profusion plc, Aviation Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 6UN, UK. Tel: +44 {0} 1702 543500 Fax: +44 {0} 1702 543700 e-mail: gs@profusionplc.com *Readers outside the UK please contact Profusion for a quote for shipping

Unique Audio Components for Innovative Electronic Engineering

Fhat Corporation Wolfson Exicon Veutrik Semelab



Easy on-line Ordering

- Fast Delivery by UPS
- Worldwide Distribution
- Download Free Data Sheets
- Guaranteed Quality Products & Service





Profusion plc Aviation Way Southend Essex SS2 6UN UK Tel: +44 (0) 1702 543500 Fax: +44 (0) 1702 543700

Analogue I/O for the PC

Plugging into a PC's ISA slot, Tariq Iqbal's analogue i/o card provides eight 12-bit resolution inputs and one 8-bit output. A few QuickBasic routines - including one for displaying thermocouple temperature demonstrate how easy it is to read and write analogue voltages.



personal computer can be used for applications including automating machines, process monitoring and control, electronics test, programmable signal generation and data logging. All such applications require an interface with the analogue world.

The analogue i/o card described here has five single-ended channels with 12 bit resolution that can be sampled at up to 100kHz. Analogue output is provided by an 8-bit d-to-a converter with unipolar voltage output.

Two K-type thermocouples can be directly attached to this card. One onboard instrumentation amplifier can be used for many applications.

One spare 8-bit ISA PC slot on your PC is required. My prototype measured 15cm by 10cm and included a prototyping area for extensions. All I/O connections were available on a 25 pin Dtype connector.

Hardware details

Interfacing of the a-to-d and d-to-a converters to the ISA bus is done using an 8255A parallel peripheral interface. The d-to-a converter connects to port A

of the PPI. Port B and the upper half of port C are used to interface a-to-d converter

Three least-significant bits of port C are used to switch analogue multiplex- amplifier can be used for interfacing er. Bit 3 of port C is used for starting a conversion, Fig. 1. A detailed circuit gauge - and various other sensors like diagram is presented in Fig. 2.

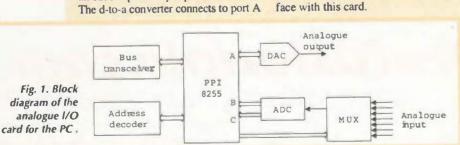
Address decoding corresponding to address 792 is achieved by two 74LS85 comparators and a 74LS00 NAND gate. The 74LS245 bus tor. transceiver is meant to provide protection against any bus clash.

A DAC0800 d-to-a converter is interfaced to port A of the 8255 PPI. The a-to-d converter is a 12-bit resolution AD574 from Analog Devices. Lower byte data output of this device is supplied directly to port B of 8255, while a nibble of high byte is supplied to the upper nibble of port C.

A start-of-conversion pulse following the sequence high -> low -> high is generated and supplied to the a-to-d converter by port C, bit 03 of the 8255. In this card the a-to-d converter is configured to measure input voltages in the range ±5V DC. To increase the number of channels

to 8 inputs a 4051B analogue multiplexer is used at the input of a-to-d converter. Channel selection is made by the lower 3 bits of port C. Inputs marked CHO-CH4 are directly

available on the 25pin connector and they have a signal range of $\pm 5V$ DC. Two AD595 thermocouple amplifiers and one AD521 instrumentation amplifier are also present on the card. Channels 5 and 6 are reserved for the thermocouple amplifiers. Two K type thermocouples may be directly inter-



Channel 7 is reserved for the instrumentation amplifier, whose gain can be selected as 100 or 1000 by a slide switch. The AD521 instrumentation with resistance bridges - e.g. strain thermistors and RTDs.

On my prototype, +12V, -12V, +5V and -5V supplies from the PC are also available on the 25 pin D-type connec-

Table 1 provides necessary addresses of I/O card and control word. Table 2 gives the details of I/O available on 25 pin D-type connector.

Table 1. Addresses of the I/O card.

Address	Function
795	Control word
792	Port A
793	Port B
794	Port C

Table 2 Signals at I/O card connector

PIn

2

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

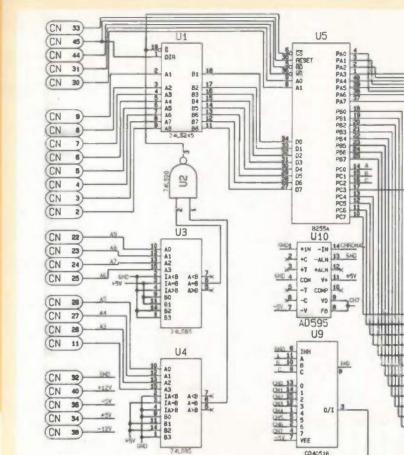
22

23

24

25

Signal	
GND	
Analogue i	nput CH 0
Analogue i	nput CH 1
Analogue i	nput CH 2
Analogue i	
Analogue i	
GND	
-TCin	CH#5
+TCin	CH#5
GND	
-TCin	CH#6
+TCin	CH#6
GND	
-IN	CH#7
+IN	CH#7
GND	
Analogue	output
NC	
NC	
NC	
NC	
-12	From PC bus
+12V	From PC bus
-5V	From PC bus
+5V	From PC bus



Programming

Programming of the I/O card is relatively simple using Microsoft's QuickBasic. A routine for reading data from channel 0 is provided in List 1. After a start of conversion plus first a low byte is read and then low nibble of high byte is read

Output from the a-to-d converter is constructed by com-

List 1. A routine for reading an analogue voltage applied to channel 0 of the I/O card could be written as follows.
OUT 795, 138'CONTROL WORD
$CH_{\$} = 0$
SC% = CH% +8
OUT 794, SC%:OUT 794, CH%:OUT 794, SC%
LB = INP(793): HB% = INP(794)
$HB\$ = HB\$ \setminus 16$
$d_8 = LB_8 + HB_8 * 256$
VOLTS = d% / 4096 * 10.14 - 5.07
List 2. Routine for writing values to the analogue output port to produce a sawtooth waveform.
OUT 795, 138
10 FOR N% = 0 TO 255
OUT 792, N%

NEXT NS GOTO 10 List 3. Routine for producing a specific voltage at the d-to-a converter's output. OUT 795, 138

10 INPUT "VOLTS TO BE OUTPUTTED" =";V OUT 792, CINT (V*25.5) GOTO 10

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD **ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001**

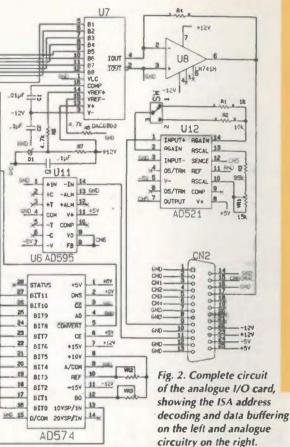
bining low and high bytes. Since the input range of converter is $\pm 5V$, a simple calibration equation at the end of program is used to transform the converter's output into equivalent voltage

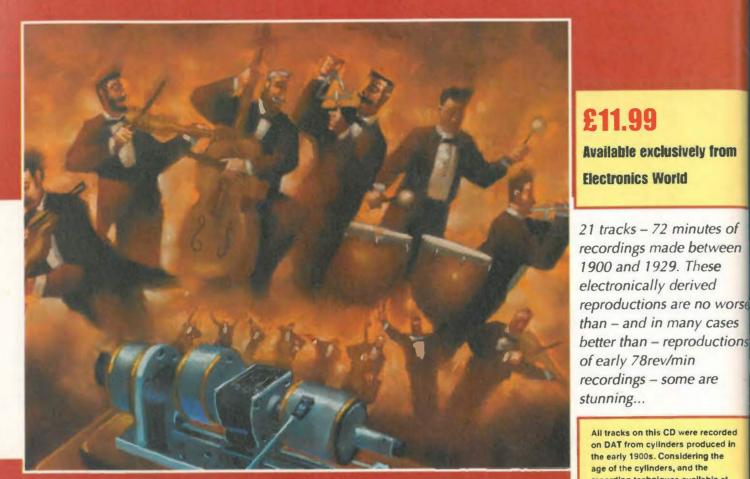
A program for providing an analogue voltage output is given in List 2. Analogue output is in the range is 0 to 10V. Sending 00 to address 792 results a 0V at the output, while sending 255 to the same address results a 10V at the output. This routine generates a saw tooth waveform at the output. Any desired voltage can be generated at the d-to-a convert-

er's output by using List 3.

A simple program to read K type thermocouple attached to pin 8 and 9 of the D-type connector is in List 4. Output of the thermocouple amplifier AD595 is calibrated at 10m V/°C. It is useful to allow a prototyping area on the card for building additional interfacing circuits. I have used this card to measure parameters such as blood pressure, motor angular velocity, motor position, flow rate, respiration rate, body temperature, force on a load cell, and water level. This is a multipurpose card and has many applications.

List 4. Simple routine for reading and displaying the temperature of a thermocouple. OUT 795, 138'CONTROL WORD $CH_8 = 5$ SC% = CH% +8 OUT 794, SC% : OUT 794, CH% : OUT 794, SC% LB = INP(793) : HB = INP(794) HB% = HB% \ 16 d% = LB% + HB% * 256 VOLTS = d% / 4096 * 10.14 - 5.07 Temp = 100* VOLTS Print "Temperature C² = "; Temp





Pandora's drums

Unique and atmospheric music recorded in the early 1900s - the days before 78s.

			_
	Use this coupor Pandora's drum	n to order your copy of is	TI 1
		CD(s) at £11.99 each 1.50 carriage per order, for	2 3
1	Cheque		4. 5.
	Credit card details	tick as appropriate	6.
	Name		7
	Address		9
1			1
		i	12
	Phone number		1:
	Total amount	£	1.
	Make cheques payable	e to Cumulus Business Media	1
	Or, please debit my credit		1
1	Card type (Master/Visa)	1	18
	Card No		1
	Expiry date		2
	Please mail this coupon to	Electronics World, together with	2

payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 020 8643 8952.

Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Pandora's drums, Electronics World, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ

rack

- Washington Post March, Band, 1909
- Good Old Summertime, The American Quartet 1904
- Marriage Bells, Bells & xylophone duet, Burckhardt & Daab with orchestra, 1913
- The Volunteer Organist, Peter Dawson, 1913
- Dialogue For Three, Flute, Oboe and Clarinet, 1913
- The Toymaker's Dream, Foxtrot, vocal, B.A. Rolfe and his orchestra, 1929

£11.99

Electronics World

Available exclusively from

All tracks on this CD were recorded on DAT from cylinders produced in

the early 1900s. Considering the age of the cylinders, and the recording techniques available at

carefully replayed using modern electronic technology by historian

the time, these tracks are of remarkable quality, having been

Joe Pengelly.

- As I Sat Upon My Dear Old Mother's Knee, Will Oakland, 1913
- Light As A Feather, Bells solo, Charles Daab with orchestra, 1912
- On Her Pic-Pic-Piccolo, Billy Williams, 1913
- 0 Polka Des English's, Artist unknown, 1900
- 1 Somebody's Coming To My House, Walter Van Brunt, 1913
- 2 Bonny Scotland Medley, Xylophone solo, Charles Daab with
- orchestra, 1914
- 3 Doin' the Raccoon, Billy Murray, 1929
- 4 Luce Mia! Francesco Daddi, 1913
- 5 The Olio Minstrel, 2nd part, 1913
- 6 Peg 0' My Heart, Walter Van Brunt, 1913
- 7 Auf Dem Mississippi, Johann Strauss orchestra, 1913
- 18 I'm Looking For A Sweetheart And I Think You'll Do, Ada Jones & Billy Murray, 1913
- 9 Intermezzo, Violin solo, Stroud Haxton, 1910 20 A Juanita, Abrego and Picazo, 1913
- 1 All Alone, Ada Jones, 1911

Total playing time 72.09

21 tracks - 72 minutes of music. Published by Electronics World. All recordings reproduced by Joe Pengelly.



NLSON

OLSON

Connecting to the 21st century with 40 years of experience

networking products

• IEC 320 connection

AFFFFFF

2000 Product Guide

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Call for our NEW products catalogue today! 020 8905 7273



DISON distribution panels

1961-2001

OLSON HOUSE, 490 HONEYPOT LANE, STANMORE, MIDDX HA7 1JX TEL: 020 8905 7273 FAX: 020 8952 1232 e-mail: sales@olson.co.uk web site: http://www.olson.co.uk

Being able to create two identical but phase-shifted sine waves is useful for testing, but generators capable of producing them are rare. To rectify this, W Q Yang and T Y Ng* have produced a design using two high-performance direct digital synthesis chips to produce two 1V signals at frequencies up to 16MHz. Under the control of an RS232 port, these signals can be used together, with fully adjustable phase shift, or independently.

Phase-shiftable signal generator

any applications in industry and laboratories require the use of signals with certain phase difference or of adjustable phase shift between two signals. Phase-sensitive demodulation is one example, whose output depends on the phase difference between input signals.

Other examples include signal mixers, vector generators, selective voltmeters, rotational torque induction, etc. All of these applications lead to the demand for highly versatile signal generators that can provide the user with full control over the signal's amplitude, frequency and phase.

The phase of a signal can only be measured and shifted with respect to a reference signal. There are no simple and direct methods to generate phase shifts.

At present, phase differences between signals are produced using dedicated phase-shifting networks and circuits that provide limited and inflexible phase shifts. Although function generators are well established as the most versatile of signal sources, they do not have the capability to change the phase of the signals. This is a major drawback - especially when phase shifting or phase difference between signals is required.

Direct digital synthesis, or DDS for short, has long been recognised as a superior technique for generating highly accurate signals of low distortion over a wide frequency range. With DDS, the amplitude, frequency and phase of the generated signals can be easily and instantaneously controlled.

Using two DDS chips, we have developed a dual synchronous DDS signal generator. It is small, lightweight and has all the advantages of DDS technology in term of performance and cost.

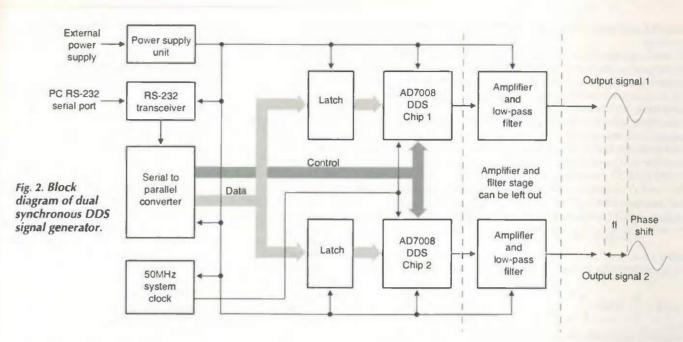
The generator derives it power through an external 9V power adapter. It can be operated through a PC's RS232 serial port with the developed Visual Basic software and the generated signals are fully user programmable.

Both DDS chips can be operated individually to produce two independent signals, or as a synchronous pair to produce two signals with the same frequency up to 16MHz. But the phase between them can be adjusted. Figure 1 shows the prototype.

In the first part of this article, details of the hardware and the operational principle of the system are given. The second part shows the user interface created using Visual Basic for controlling the signal generator, and lastly test results are given and future developments are suggested.

A block diagram of the generator is shown in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 shows its detailed circuit. The system is made up of four parts: power supply, serial-toparallel interface, data latching circuit and DDS chips and clock.

A 9V power adapter forms an external power source and a 78L05-voltage regulator provides the on-board power supply. The generator employs two AD7008 chips as a pair of signal generating sources controlled serially via the PC's RS232 port.



Digital synthesiser chip details

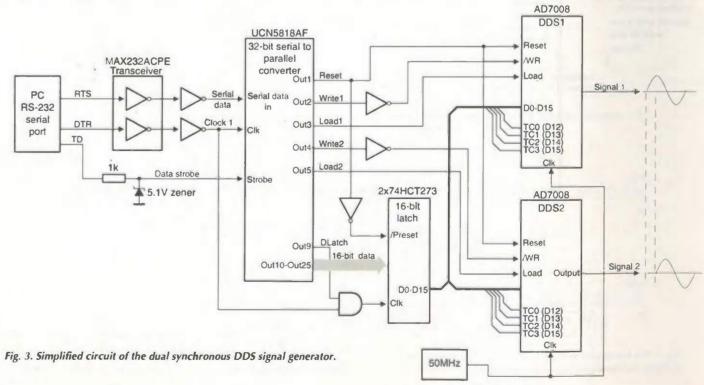
Analog Devices' AD7008 is a DDS device0 integrated on a single CMOS chip. A detailed introduction to DDS theory and the operation and control of the AD7008 DDS chip can be found in its data sheet

Figure 4 is the functional block diagram of the chip. It consists of a numerically-controlled oscillator, or NCO, employing a 32-bit phase accumulator, sine and cosine look-up tables in ROM, in-phase and quadrature modulators and a 10-bit d-to-a converter.

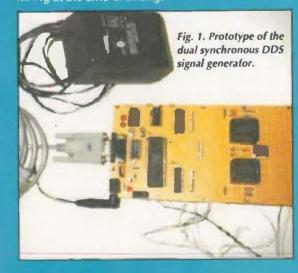
Clock rates up to 50MHz are supported and the chip is capable of phase modulation, frequency modulation and both in-phase and quadrature amplitude modulation. The generated signal is controlled by loading values into the chip's registers either through its parallel interface or the serial interface. Registers 'Freq0 reg' and 'Freq1 reg' determine the frequency, 'Phase reg' determines the phase and 'IQMOD' determines the amplitude.

fignal = -

APhase



"Dr Yang is with UMIST, as was his co-author Mr Ng at the time of writing



ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001

Read-only memory stores the quantised amplitude values of a sine/cosine wave. Given a phase step value – Δ Phase – stored in FREQ0 or FREQ1, the phase accumulator steps through the ROM repeatedly to produce the sine/cosine values. The sum of the two values is input to the d-to-a converter and a sinusoidal waveform of the desired frequency, fsignal, is reconstructed at the converter's output. Tuning for the chip is determined as follows.

TEST & MEASUREMENT

$$\frac{\Delta Phase \times f_{elock}}{2^{32}}$$

Here, $0 \le \Delta Phase < 2^{32}$. Solving for $\Delta Phase$.

$$=\frac{f_{signal}\times 2^{32}}{f_{clock}}$$

(2)

(1)

From the second equation, the Δ Phase required to produce a specific fsignal is determined and loaded into either of the FREQ registers.

TEST & MEASUREMENT

The FSELECT pin is then used to select the register for generating the signal.

Even though the phase of the output signal can be offset using the 12-bit phase register, accurate phase shift cannot be produced due to the limited phase resolution provided by the register. Quadrature amplitude modulation is performed using IQMOD to generate the desired signal phase shift instead.

The 20-bit IQMOD register is used to control the amplitude of the cosine (1) and sine (Q) signal components generated from the ROM. Its first 10 bits, bits 0 to 9, define the / amplitude. The next 10, bits 10 to 19. define the Q amplitude.

Using IOMOD, quadrature amplitude modulation can be performed. The I and Q components are summed together before entering the DAC and their sum is given by,

 $Icomponent + Ocomponent = A \cos \omega t + B \sin \omega t$

$$= R\sin(\omega t + \theta)$$

where.

$$R = \sqrt{\left(A^2 + B^2\right)}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{B}{R}, \ \sin\theta = \frac{A}{R}$$

Equation 3 shows that by summing the I and Q components together, a signal of amplitude R and phase angle θ is produced. The values of R and θ depend on two amplitudes, A and B. Conversely, given the desired signal amplitude R and phase angle θ , the required amplitudes of the I and Q components can be determined by equations 4 and 5.

 $A = R \sin \theta$ $B = R\cos\theta$ Here, $0 \le R \le 1 \lor pk - pk$ and $0^{\circ} \le \theta \le 360^{\circ}$. By loading the determined A and B values into IQMOD, the generated signal will have the desired amplitude and phase shift.

Capable of producing low distortion signals on its own, the AD7008 chip does not require additional output signal conditioning. It has an output compliance of 1V pk-pk.

Serial-to-parallel interface

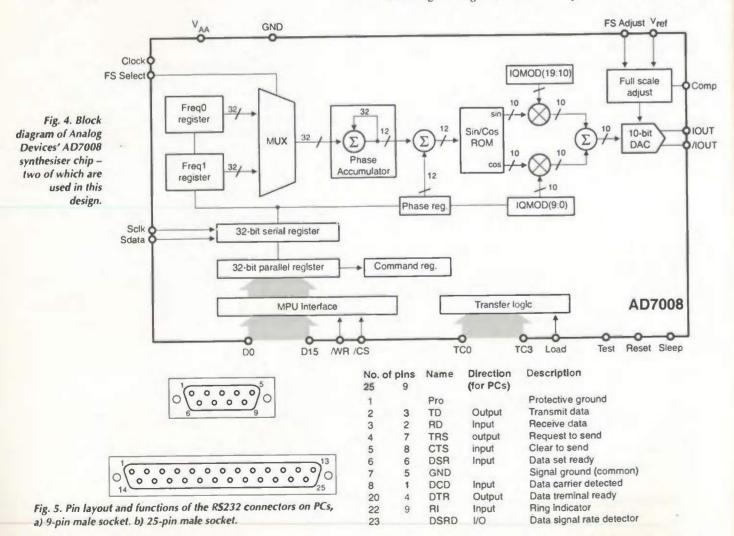
In this design, a PC's RS232 is used to control the generator. Figure 5 shows that RS-232 port has only three output pins for sending signals, namely RTS, DTR and TD. These are not enough for sending data to and controlling the AD7008 chips.

Therefore, a serial-to-parallel interface is used to produce a 16-bit data bus and a 5-line control bus to both AD7008s. The AD7008 chips are configured to operate in 16-bit parallel-loading mode. Serial signals sent from the RS232 port to the generator are converted into parallel form for use as either control signals or as data to be loaded into the chip's registers.

Data control signals RTS and DTR are first converted from RS-232 voltage level into TTL using a MAX232ACPE low power RS-232 transceiver. The transmit-data pin TD is converted into -0.6V to +5.1V using a voltage clamping circuit consisting of a resister and a zener diode, Fig. 3.

The UCN5818AF chip is a 32-bit serial-to-parallel converter chip that forms the heart of the serial-to-parallel interface. It is basically a 32-bit shift register with parallel latched outputs as shown in Fig. 6. RTS is used for sending serial data to the converter. DTR is used as clock signal (Clock 1) to shift in the data and TD is used as a data strobe to internally latch the data stored in the shift register to the chip's output

Referring to Fig. 7, serial data presented by RTS at the



(3)

(4)

(5)

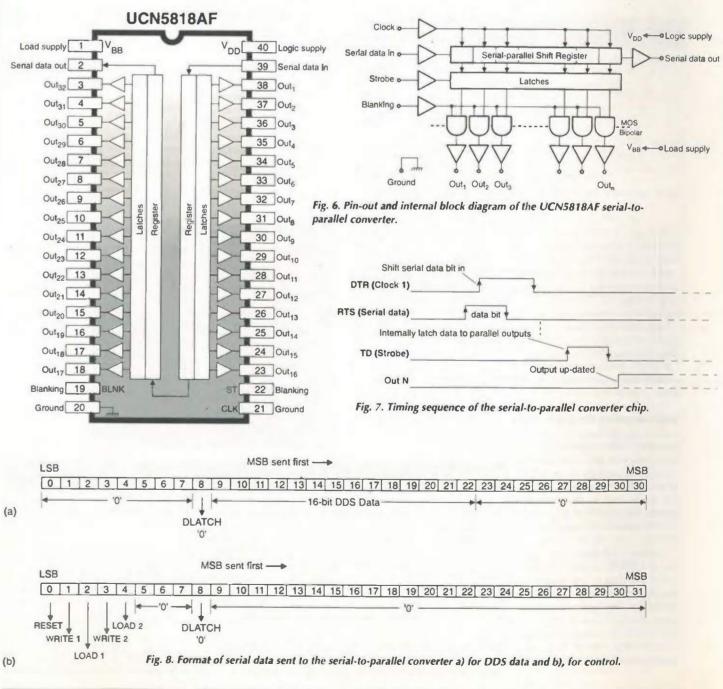
UCN5818AF's input is shifted into the shift registers bit by bit towards the serial data output at the positive transition of each Clock 1 (DTR) pulse. Data stored in the shift registers are then internally latched to their respective outputs in parallel when the STROBE signal (TD) is high. The internal latches continue to accept new data as long as STROBE (TD) is high.

Data in 32-bit serial form sent from the PC to the signal generator are converted into parallel form for use as 16-bit direct digital synthesis data or five control signals to both AD7008 chips by the UCN5818AF chip.

Serial data is in one of two forms. These are control and DDS data, as shown in Fig. 8. This data is shifted into UCN5818AF starting from the most significant bit (MSB).

Bit 8, also called the DLATCH bit, distinguishes the two formats. Serial format DDS data is represented by a high DLATCH bit and control data is indicated by a low DLATCH bit.

Corresponding to the serial data format, UCN5818AF's parallel outputs are classified into respective control and DDS data lines, Tables 1 and 2. Output OUT 10 to OUT 25 of the serial-to-parallel chip are



signals.

DTR

used for 16-bit DDS data while OUT 1 to OUT5 are used for control

The DDS data has to be present when control signals are sent to the AD7008 chips. Therefore, the UCN5818AF's outputs can only be used for sending DDS data or control signals at any one time. This is accomplished by using an external data latching circuit.

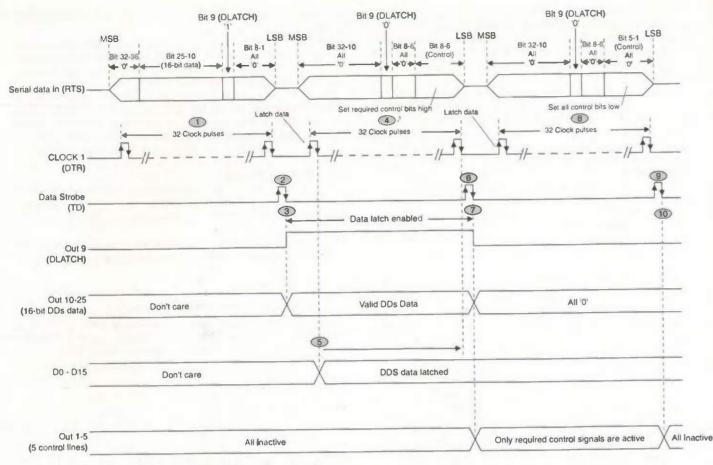
Output OUT 9 corresponds to the DLATCH bit of the serial data. It is used for enabling the data latching circuit each time DDS data are sent and disabling it whenever control signals are sent. Once the DDS data is latched by the data latching circuit, the UCN5818AF outputs are then used for sending control signals to either one or both AD7008s.

Data latching details

Two 74HCT273 8-bit latches combine to form the 16-bit data latch. The latches are enabled only when OUT 9 (DLATCH) is high and DDS data will be latched for every subsequent clock pulse produced by

Serial interface line DTR is also used as Clock 1 for shifting serial data into UCN5818AF. For every clock pulse, a new serial data bit is

TEST & MEASUREMENT





shifted into UCN5818AF but will not be sent to its parallel output until STROBE (TD) is high. At the same time, if OUT 9 is high, data will be latched into the 16-bit data latch.

All DDS data are sent serially to UCN5818AF with a high DLATCH bit. Once converted to parallel, the DDS data is presented to the 16-bit latch through OUT10 to OUT25 with OUT9 high. The data is then latched when control serial data is next shifted into UCN5818AF.

As control serial data is associated with a low DLATCH bit, the parallel form disables the latch and control signals are sent to AD7008 chips without affecting the data.

With this arrangement, the UCN5818A's parallel outputs are used for sending data to and controlling the AD7008 chips independently at any time.

Implementing the DDS chips

Control signals from OUT1 to OUT5 require that control serial data be sent twice. The required control signals are activated by first sending

Table 1

serial data with the corresponding control bits set high. A second set of serial data is then sent with all bits set to low to deactivate the signals. Each AD7008 has its own WRITE and LOAD lines, but they the DDS chips share the same RESET signal.

Loading DDS data to the registers of AD7008 requires two operations. The data is first written into the chip's parallel register and then loaded to the selected register. Since the DDS data is latched to both AD7008s, it can be loaded to an individual chip or both chips simultaneously, depending on the

100-00-0	12	DDS Salar -	to later -
Hart Start		Store .	- Status
5	SACT	P. C. 8051	
	Put	r DOS 2	S SEL
	2 3	MODE Suma	- Annual
1 .		FREQUENCY	
The state		CAMPLIFURE	Ext Program
	Ereite	- C PHASE	a second
NI MAR	CAR I		
MATTER &	EQUENCY	MELINOE	a farmer
1.005 1	-	te Vopi	
0052			- Ann

Fig. 10. This user interface has been developed by the authors to help get the design up and

Parallel outputs from the serial-to-parallel converter perform the following functions, needed to control

	une DDJ emps.			
	Serial data bit	Parallel output	Control lines	Functions
	0 (LSB)	OUT 1	RESET	RESET data latching circuit & both DDSs
	1	OUT 2	WRITE 1	Write to DDS 1
2	2	OUT 3	LOAD 1	Load to DDS 1
1	3	OUT 4	WRITE 2	Write to DDS 2
	4	OUT 5	LOAD 2	Load to DDS 2
	5	OUT 6	Spare	Not used
0	6	OUT 7	Spare	Not used
s	7	OUT 8	Spare	Not used
e e	8	OUT 9	DLATCH	Enable data latching circuit
6	0	0010		

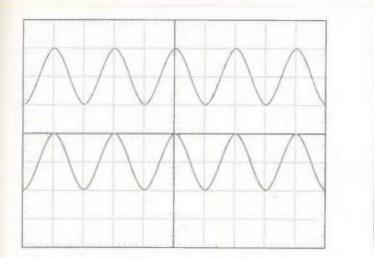


Fig. 11. Signals generated in 'Dual' mode with fixed amplitude and phase of 1V pk-pk and 0° respectively, and varying frequency of 50kHz, left, and 1MHz, right.

settings of control bits in the control serial data sent. To load the data into a particular chip, only that chip's control signals are activated. If both chips are to be loaded at once, their control signals are activated simultaneously.

On the synthesiser chips, TC₀ to TC₃ represent the transfer control address bus connected to D_{12} to D_{15} of the 16-bit latch respectively. The transfer control address is sent in the same way as DDS data.

Only the four most-significant bits contain the address of the destination register into which the written data is to be loaded. This address has to be present before a load can be executed.

Both WRITE and LOAD operations are similar. The exception is that the DDS data sent in a LOAD operation is used as a transfer control

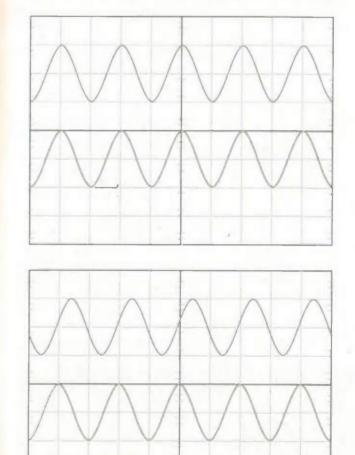
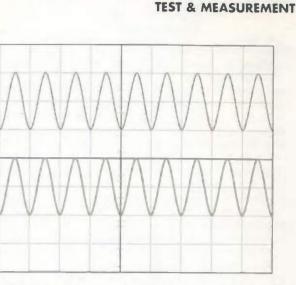


Table 2 chips.

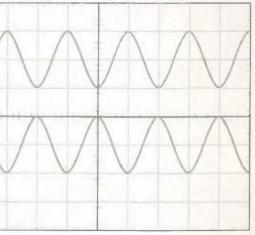




-	-	
a		
/	4	
	-	

Data outputs from the serial-to-parallel converter to the synthesiser Serial data bit parallel output Data lines Functions* **OUT 10** D0 DO **OUT 11** D1 D1 **OUT 12** D2 D2 **OUT 13** D3 D3 **OUT 14** D4 D4 D5 **OUT 15** D5 **OUT 16** D6 D6 **OUT** 17 D7 D7 **OUT 18** D8 D8 **OUT 19** D9 D9 **OUT 20** D10 D10 **OUT 21** D11 D11 **OUT 22** D12 D12 **OUT 23** D13 D13 **OUT 24** D14 D14 **OUT 25** D15 D15 25-31 (MSB) OUT 26-32 unused *DDS data bits to both synthesiser chips

Fig. 12. Signals 1 and 2 were first generated identically and in-phase, top left, in 'Dual' mode with amplitude, frequency and phase of 1V pk-pk, 10kHz and 0° respectively. Next, the DDS2 signal was phase shifted relative to DDS1 for out of phase values of 90°, bottom left, and 180°, bottom right.



TEST & MEASUREMENT

address to both chips. It is not used for writing into the parallel registers. Figure 9 is a sequence diagram of a WRITE or LOAD operation.

With this design, each WRITE or LOAD operation to the DDS chips requires three 32-bit serial data transfer cycles. One sends 16-bit DDS data and two activate and deactivate the control signals.

After powering up or resetting the generator, both AD7008 chips are synchronously configured by setting their command register bits as in Table 3. Unlike other registers, the command register only requires a WRITE and a LOAD operation.

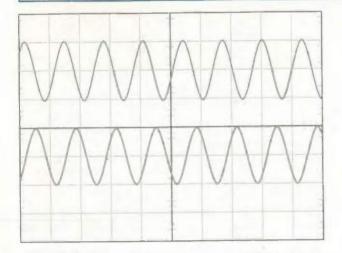
The 16-bit DDS data are written into the parallel register, but only the least-significant 4 bits (Do to D3) are loaded into their command registers for chip configuration.

System overview

This generator is capable of producing two signals of up to 16MHz with maximum amplitude of 1V pk-pk. However, the signals can be externally amplified and filtered if required. It has two modes of operation determined by the control serial data received from the PC.

Table 3

DDS configuration	tions used in the syst	em.	
Command	Configuration	Setting	Mode
register bits	data bit		
CRO	DO	1	16-bit parallel loading enabled
CR1	D1	0	Normal operation
CR2	D2	1	Amplitude modulation enabled
CR3	D3	0	Synchroniser logic enabled



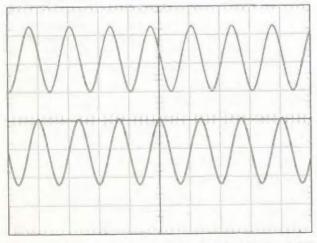


Fig. 13. Top: dual 30kHz, 1V pk-pk signals with DDS2 signal shifted 130°. Bottom: dual 150kHz signals, 0.5V pk-pk signals with DDS1 shifted by 80°.

In 'individual mode', DDS data are loaded into the selected AD7008 and only the respective output signal is affected. In 'dual synchronous DDS mode', the data is loaded into both AD7008 synchronously and both output signals are affected in similar ways at the same time.

Signal frequency is determined by the value loaded into FREQ register. Both amplitude and phase are determined by that loaded into the IOMOD register.

The key feature of this signal generator is its capability to shift the generated signals over the range of 0° to 360°. Two identical signals of zero phase difference are generated in dual mode, and the desired phase difference is then set by phase shifting either signal in individual DDS mode. This allows the phase of either signal to be shifted accurately with reference to the other as desired.

User interfacing

We have developed a user interface and control program using Visual Basic 6. It allows the user to operate the generator from a PC. The developed user interface is shown in Fig. 10.

There's a numerical keypad in the graphical display. The user can enter the values for the signal's frequency, amplitude and phase and the unit automatically changes to 'Hz', 'Vppk' or 'Deg' respectively, depending on which component is selected. The 'DDS Select' allows the user to select which AD7008 chips the values are entered to: DDS1. DDS2 or both. By selecting 'Dual', the entered values are loaded to both AD7008s synchronously to generate two identical and in-phase signals. One signal's phase then be shifted with respect to the other by entering the phase value for either DDS1 or DDS2. Each time a frequency, amplitude or

phase value is entered, the affected AD7008 chip status is updated

respectively. From frequency, amplitude and phase information entered by the user, the control program uses equation 2 to calculate the Δ Phase value to be loaded into AD7008's FREQ register. It also uses equations 4 and 5 to determine the A and B values to be loaded into IQMOD register. The values are then converted into DDS data and loaded into the respective registers of the select AD7008 to generate the desired signals.

Test results

We have tested the generator using the software just mentioned for different values of frequency, amplitude and phase in various 'DDS Select' modes. The generated signals were examined using an oscilloscope, Figs. 11, 12, 13 and 14. Signal 1 was generated by DDS1 and signal 2 by DDS2.

The results show that the signals are generated accurately in amplitude, frequency and phase in relation to the values entered. With this generator, it is now possible to produce fully-adjustable signals in terms of frequency, amplitude and phase.

Future developments

The signal-generator prototype was developed for use with a PC. By replacing the PC with a microcontroller, the generator could be turned into a stand-alone instrument.

In addition, amplifiers and filters could be incorporated to increase the amplitude range of the signals and to remove high frequency harmonics.

Software availability

While developing this signal generator, the authors produced rudimentary Visual Basic software that provides an interface between the PC and generator. To obtain a copy of the software free of charge, e-mail j.lowe@cumulusmedia.co.uk.





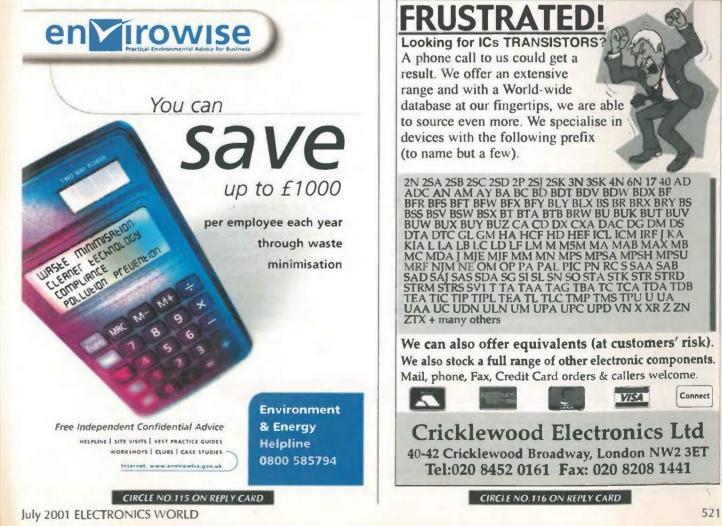
Innovative ideas

New product news

For your eyes only

Subscribe NOW and get your own copy of Electronics World

See reverse for details...



ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001





Updates on research

Circuit diagrams

Yes I'd like to subscribe to Electronics World Today!

lease enter my subscription for one of the following erms. When I subscribe for three years, I pay the price or just two years.

	UK	Europe	Rest of World
3 years (36 issues)	E72	£103	□ £123
] 1 year (12 issues)	£36	🗆 £51	🗆 £61

n every issue:

- **Detailed circuit diagrams**
- New product news
- Informative design-orientated explanations
- **CAE** software

all this delivered direct to your door each month!

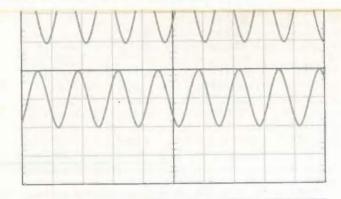
If you're not completely satisfied with Electronics World within the first 60 days we'll refund your money in full no questions asked.

lease allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

eed Business Information Limited may use this information for direct narketing purposes, from ourselves or other companies. If you do not rish to receive direct marketing visit our data protection web page at ww.reedbusiness.com/dataprotection or write to us at RBI, Freepost CC2619, Haywards Heath RH16 3BR, UK

2 REED BUSINESS

Reed Business Information Limited, Quadrant House, INFORMATION The Quadrant, Sutton, " Surrey, SM2 SAS, UK. (Registered number 151537)



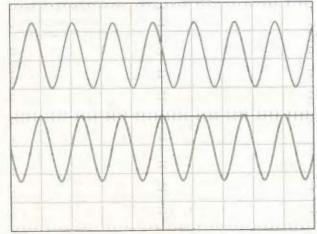


Fig. 13. Top: dual 30kHz, 1V pk-pk signals with DDS2 signal shifted 130°. Bottom: dual 150kHz signals, 0.5V pk-pk signals with DDS1 shifted by 80°.

Thre	AL Q	avs	to	pay	,
inc	C VI	ays	10	pay	

1 I enclose a cheque for £_____made payable to Electronics World. 2 Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Diners Club/Switch/Delta (Please delete as appropriate)

(Switch/Delta only)

Date

Issue no.

Card	number	

Expiry date

Signed

Address _

3 Please invoice me/my company. Purchase Order No. -

Valid from

Name				

Job title .

Company

Tel No

E-mail address

Company VAT registration number ____

Return your completed form to: Electronics World Subscriptions, FREEPOST RCC 2619, PO BOX 302, HAYWARDS HEATH, UK, RH16 3BR

Fax: +44 (0)1444 44S447 E-mail: rbi.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk

Credit Card Orders - (quoting code 158) Tel: +44(0)1444 475662

to be loaded into AD7008's FREO register. It also uses equations 4 and 5 to determine the A and B values to be loaded into IQMOD register. The values are then converted into DDS data and loaded into the respective registers of the select AD7008 to generate the desired signals.

Fax No. -

Test results

We have tested the generator using the software just mentioned for different values of frequency, amplitude and phase in various 'DDS Select' modes. The generated signals were examined using an oscilloscope, Figs. 11, 12, 13 and 14. Signal 1 was generated by DDS1 and signal 2 by DDS2.

The results show that the signals are generated accurately in amplitude, frequency and phase in relation to the values entered. With this generator, it is now possible to produce fully-adjustable signals in terms of frequency, amplitude and phase.

Future developments

The signal-generator prototype was developed for use with a PC. By replacing the PC with a microcontroller, the generator could be turned into a stand-alone instrument.

In addition, amplifiers and filters could be incorporated to increase the amplitude range of the signals and to remove high frequency harmonics.

Software availability

While developing this signal generator, the authors produced rudimentary Visual Basic software that provides an interface between the PC and generator. To obtain a copy of the software free of charge, e-mail j.lowe@cumulusmedia.co.uk.



Quality Alphanumeric backlit LCDs in 4x40, 2x40, 4x20, 2x20 and 2x16 formats

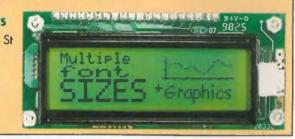
Supplied either bare or pre-fitted with one of our Eze-Use, Serial interface boards with options such as software buzzer control, backlight control, operator interface, start-up message, big character generation, and PC-AT Keypad /mouse interface - all at very competitive pricing. We also stock Serial Interface Graphic modules and front panel bezels for all our LCDs. Please call (01977 683665) or check our web site (www.milinst.com) for full details and pricing.

Milford Instruments - your total LCD solution



CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD





FRUSTRATED

Looking for ICs TRANSISTORS? A phone call to us could get a result. We offer an extensive range and with a World-wide database at our fingertips, we are able to source even more. We specialise in devices with the following prefix (to name but a few).

2N 2SA 2SB 2SC 2SD 2P 2SJ 2SK 3N 3SK 4N 6N 17 40 AD ADC AN AM AY BA BC BD BDT BDV BDW BDX BF BFR BFS BFT BFW BFX BFY BLY BLX BS BR BRX BFY BS BSS BSV BSW BSX BT BTA BTB BRW BU BUK BUT BUV BUW BUX BUY BUZ CA CD DX CXA DAC DG DM DS DTA DTC GL GM HA HCF HD HEF ICL ICM IRF J KA KIA L LA LB LC LD LF LM M M5M MA MAB MAX MB MC MDA J MJE MJF MM MN MPS MPSA MPSH MJPSU MRF NIM NE OM OP PA PAL PIC PN RC 5 SAA SAB SAD SAJ SAS SDA SG SJ SL SN SO STA STK STR STRD STRM STRS SV1 T TA TAA TAG TBA TC TCA TDA TDB TEA TIC TIIP TIPL TEA TL TLC TMP TMS TPU U UA UAA UC UDN ULN UM UPA UPC UPD VN X XR Z ZN ZTX + many others ZTX + many others

We can also offer equivalents (at customers' risk). We also stock a full range of other electronic components. Mail, phone, Fax, Credit Card orders & callers welcome.



Designing with

Having covered the hardware needed to implement a simple DSP system in last month's article, Patrick Gaydecki now explains how to produce the software. "The idea that DSP chips are more difficult to program than the average microprocessor is a myth," he argues.

n this third article explaining how to implement digital signal processors, or DSPs, I will be discussing the DSP56000's language. This language is used by all members of the family including the DSP56002. 1 will also explain the steps involved in coding, simulating and executing programs for this DSP device.

To give the subject a hands-on flavour, I will be presenting a very simple program to emphasise the link between the language and the hardware sub-systems of the DSP56002. Finally, I will be exploring the way in which system interrupts are implemented, as interrupts are crucial to the way the device operates in many environments. Knowing the language set enables

the system described in last month's article to perform some truly impressive real-time processing of live audio signals. Before you begin though, it is worth bearing in mind three points.

Dr Patrick Gavdecki is a Senior Lecturer with the Department of Instrumentation and Analytical Science at UMIST in Manchester.

Firstly, the results obtained from cer-

Table 1, Fractional format data representation in DSP56000 language.					
Number range	-1	-2 ⁻²³	+0	+1-2 ⁻²³	
As power	2 ²³	2 ²⁴ -1	0	2 ²³ -1	
Hex number	800000 ₁₆	FFFFFF ₁₆	00000016	7FFFFF ₁₆	

tain operations in this language might initially appear surprising and counterintuitive in comparison to those from general-purpose microprocessors. This is because the language involves fixedpoint, fractional arithmetic.

Secondly, in common with other modern DSP devices of its kind, this processor has an extraordinarily wideranging syntax. There is only enough space to cover part of its functionality here

Thirdly, it is a myth that the DSP device is difficult to program; it is quite straightforward, and the basics given below provide a good springboard to explore the full breadth of this device's capability.

The arithmetic and logic unit The ALU has ten data registers. Data input register X is subdivided into X0 and X1 while data input register Y is subdivided into YO and YI. In addition, the data accumulator register A is

subdivided into A0, A1 and A2 while the data accumulator register B is subdivided into B0, B1 and B2, making ten registers in all.

The X and Y registers are each 48 bits wide. Hence X0, X1, Y0 and Y1 are each 24 bits wide. Both X and Y can be addressed as 48 bit or 24 bit registers.

Both A and B registers are each 56 bits wide. Registers A0, A1, B0 and B1 are each 24 bits wide while registers A2 and B2 are each 8 bits wide. Both A and B can be addressed as a whole or according to their subdivisions, as in the case for X and Y.

The DSP56000 family represents its data using two's complement fractional format, in which only numbers (operands) within the range ±1 may be represented. The resolution depends on the word length.

If the operand is represented as a word, it has 24-bit resolution - or one part in 16777216. If it is represented as a long word, it has 48-bit resolution. Table 1 shows how the DSP56002 uses 2's complement arithmetic to represent words. The same scheme may be applied to long words.

From the Table 1, you can see that positive numbers from 0 to $1-2^{-23}$ are

represented in hexadecimal from 0 to 7FFFFF16, and negative numbers from -1 to -2^{-23} are represented from 80000016 down to FFFFFF16 respectively. Note that in word format, six hexadecimal symbols are required, since each symbol requires 4 bits and a word is 24 bits wide.

Single-statement syntax

In common with other DSP languages, the DSP56000 assembly code allows certain multiple statements to be included within a single instruction. Due to the nature of its architecture, it can execute these in parallel.

In this section, I will deal only with single-statement instructions. These follow the general syntax,

<OPCODE> <SOURCE OPERAND> . < DESTINATION OPERAND> ; comment

A space is required between the opcode - i.e. the instruction - and the source operand, but no spaces are allowed between operands. Comments are preceded by a semicolon.

Within the instruction, a '#' symbol preceding a number (operand) implies that it is a literal value. If this is omitted, the number is a memory reference. A '\$' symbol preceding a number means that it is expressed in hexadecimal form. If it is omitted, the format is decimal

It is very important to remember that since the processor uses fractional arithmetic, it loads literal values into its arithmetic and logic unit registers with left justification. Hence the command,

MOVE #\$20.X0

places the value 20000016 into X0, not 00002016. The best way of thinking about this is to assume a decimal point to the left of the register. If you want to force a number to be right justified, you use the right-caret thus:

MOVE #>\$2, X0.

This would load X0 with 00000216-One of the nice things about DSP56000 assembly language is that you can use decimal numbers directly. Thus the instruction,

MOVE #0.25,X0

achieves exactly the same result as,

MOVE #>\$200000,x0

Those of you who are new to this language may well consider a processor that can only handle numbers less than or equal to ±1 to be extraordinarily limited. In fact, nothing could be fur-

Table 2. Summary of key DSP56000 'register-direct' addressing modes. Sub-type Instruction Ordinary MOVE X1,A0 Immediate MOVE #\$818181 Immediate to 56 bit MOVE #\$818181 Immediate short MOVE #\$81,A1 Immediate short to A MOVE #\$81,A Absolute MOVE X:\$200.A0 Absolute short MOVE A1.X:S2

MOVEP A1,X:SFI

	and the second sec		
Subtype No offset	Instruction MOVE B1,Y:(R0)	Operand before B1=\$123456 R0=\$1200	Operand after Y:\$1200=\$123456
Post increment by 1	MOVE B0,Y:(R0)+	B0=\$123456 R0=\$1200	Y:\$1200=\$123456 R0=\$1201
Post decrement by 1	MOVE B0,Y:(R0)-	B0=\$123456 R0=\$1200	Y:\$1200=\$123456 R0=\$11FF
Post increment by offset register	MOVE B0,Y:(R3)+N3	B0=\$123456 R3=\$1200 N3=3	Y:\$1200=\$123456 R3=\$1203
Post decrement by offset register	MOVE B0,Y:(R3)-N3	B0= \$1 23456 R3= \$1 200 N3=3	Y:\$120 0= \$1 2 3456 R3=\$11FD
Index + offset register, indirect	MOVE B0, Y:(R3+N3)	B0=\$123456 R3=\$1200	Y:\$1203=\$123456 R3=\$1200

ther from the truth; it is simply a guestion of scaling. Its all-important properties are the resolution and speed at which it can conduct multiplications, additions and shifts.

I/O short

The above rule for left justification does not apply when performing register-to-register moves, where data position is preserved. Neither is it the case for moving literals to peripheral (control) registers as opposed to ALU registers. This is because these registers perform control rather than arithmetic functions.

In addition to the data registers, the address-generation unit (AGU) has 24 16-bit address registers that are used to hold the addresses of data referenced by the instructions. These are:

R _n ,	<i>n</i> =07	(address)
Nn.	n=07	(offset)
M _n ,	<i>n</i> =07	(modifier)

Each R register is associated with an N and M register according to its subscript n. Register R is used to locate operands in memory, while N provides

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

	Operand before	Operand after
	X1=\$000123	A0=\$000123
,A0		A0=\$818181
		A1, A2 unchanged
,Α		A=\$FF818181000000
		A=\$000008100000
		A=\$FF81000000000
0	X:\$200=\$123456	A0=\$123456
	A1=\$123456	X:\$2=123456
FFE	A1=\$123456	X:SFFFE=3456

an offset to an R address and M specifies the kind of addressing that is being performed.

Three types of addressing are possible: linear (default), reverse carry (for FFTs) and modulo, for accessing circular buffers. Modulo addressing is used extensively for real-time filtering operations.

Addressing modes

A DSP56000 instruction, or op-code, consists of one or two 24-bit words. There are fourteen addressing modes possible, and some of the more important ones are summarised in Tables 2 and 3.

A number of points concerning Table 2 is worth noting. First, with simple immediate addressing (2nd listed), only the sub-register specified, in this example A0, will have its contents changed. Secondly, with immediate to 56-bit (3rd listed), the data are left justified as discussed above. Furthermore, in this case a negative number has been loaded. This is because it is greater than

7FFFFFFFFFFFF₁₆, and so register A2 sets all bits to 1, i.e. A2=FF16 to indicate this.

Finally, with I/O short addressing (bottom row), a peripheral register is being addressed. Several DSP56002 peripheral registers are 16-bit or smaller, and are not arithmetic. Hence the data are right justified.

There's a number of other variants of these addressing modes, but the ones listed above are certainly the most commonly used.

Instructions and parallel operations

There are 62 instructions in the DSP56000's language. These are divided into the following groups: move, arithmetic, logical, bit manipulation and program control.

I have already mentioned single statement instructions. However, there are thirty instructions that can specify one or two parallel data moves in one instruction cycle in parallel with the opcode.

An instruction with the same source transferring to several destinations is permitted. However, an instruction with several sources transferring to the same destination is not. Table 4 below is by no means an exhaustive list, but it does provide details on some of the more frequently used instructions.

Fig. 1. Screen shot of the Motorola DSP56000 family simulator.

For further information, take a look at the DSP56000's user manuals, details of which are given later. The really impressive thing about these instructions is that they are car-

ried out in a single instruction cycle. Look, for instance, at the final instruction, i.e.

MAC X0, Y0, A X: (R0)+, X0 Y: (R4)+, Y0

This is performing a multiplication, a summation, two data moves and two register updates. For a DSP56002 clocked at 60MHz, this entire list of actions takes a mere 33ns.

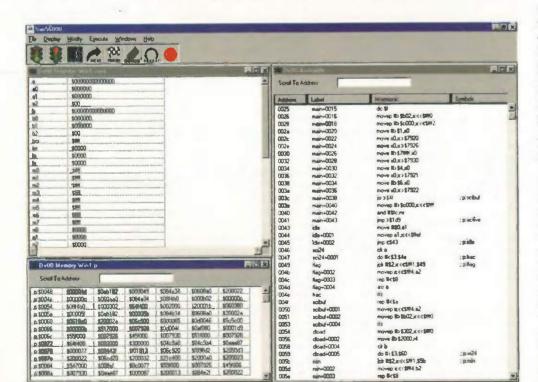
Developing a program

Once you have written a DSP56000 routine using any standard text editor, it may be assembled using an assembler program supplied by Motorola. Typically, the instruction might be,

asm56000 -a -b -1 myprog

where the '-a' option specifies the code is to be generated using absolute addresses, the '-b' option specifies the generation of a .CLD Motorola object file, and the '-l' option specifies that the assembler is to generate an assembled program listing.

If the assembled program contains no syntax errors, it may then be downloaded to the target processor and run. However, just because a program assembles correctly, it does not mean that it will do what it is supposed to. Hence it is often a good idea to load the program into a DSP56002 simula-



tor. This allows you to step through the code, instruction by instruction.

The simulator shows how the memory and register contents change as each instruction is executed. Figure 1 below shows a display from the simulator provided by Motorola. If the program performs correctly on the simulator, you can be fairly sure that it will also perform correctly in the target system

Simple square-wave oscillator Take a look at the following code fragment

MOVER #STEE X . SEEE3 ; enable port C all

output LOOP MOVEP #S1FF, X: FFFE5 ; pulse all pins

high MOVEP #\$0, X: \$FFE5

; pulse all pins low IMP LOOP

The first line places IFFF16 (111111111) in the peripheral register located at X:SFFE3. This is the port C data direction register, and this configures all the pins for output.

In the next line, all the output pins are taken high because X:SFFE5 is the location of the port C data register. In the following line, they are returned to zero and then a return is made to pulsing the pin high, with the JMP instruction.

You can calculate very precisely the frequency of this oscillator, since each instruction takes a fixed number of clock cycles. There are three instructions in the loop, i.e. two MOVEP instructions and one JMP instruction. Each takes 4 clock cycles to execute. Hence if the DSP56002 is clocked at 32MHz, the above code will generate a pulse train at 2.66667MHz. The frequency can be altered by including NOP instructions (no operation), which require two clock cycles.

Using interrupts

DSP56002 interrupts may be generated from many sources, for example, the SCI, the SSI, the timer, from a hardware input signal, and so on. When the processor receives an interrupt, it completes its current instruction and places the contents of the program counter (PC) and status register (SR) in an area called the stack (i.e. this represents work in progress). The stack is a reserved block of internal memory, 15 x 32-bits wide.

Now, a jump to a specific address in memory called an interrupt vector occurs. In turn, this vector holds an

Table 4. Some key multiple-statement instructions in the DSP56000 language set.

Description	Instruction	Operands before
Add B to A and move \$81	ADD B,A #\$81,B0	A=\$00111111000000
to B0 in parallel, unsigned		B=\$0022222FF0000
Add B to A and move \$81	ADD B,A #\$81,B	A=\$00111111000000
to B in parallel, signed		B=\$0022222FF0000
Add B to A and move	ADD B,A X1,B	A=\$00111111000000
X1 to B in parallel		B=\$00123456111111
and the second se		X1=\$900000
Add B to A and update	ADD B,A (R1)+N1	R1=\$1000
R1 in parallel		N1=\$4
Add A to B and move A	ADD A, B A, X:\$1000	A=\$00123456000000
to memory in parallel		B=\$00111111000000
and and an interest of the		
Multiply Y1 and X1,	MPY Y1,X1,A X0,Y0	Y1=\$400000
place result in A and		X1=\$400000
	Y:(R4)+,Y0	
update R4, all in parallel		
		X:(R0)=\$232323
move X0 to Y0 in parallel Multiply-accumulate X0 & Y0 to A, place content of X:(R0) Into X0, update R0, place content of Y:(R4) into Y0 & update R4, all in parallel	MAC X0,Y0,A X:(R0)+,X0 Y:(R4)+,Y0	X0=\$123456 X0=\$400000 Y0=\$400000 A=\$00123456000000 R0=\$4 R4=\$3 Y:(R4)=\$565656 X:(R0)=\$232323

instruction to jump to the address at which the interrupt service routine (ISR) starts. It jumps to the ISR, executes it and after completion, restores the PC and SR, continuing from where it left off within the main program. This sequence of events is shown in Fig. 2.

All the DSP56002 interrupt vectors are located in program memory space between P:\$0 - P:\$3F, and each vector is associated with a specific type of interrupt. Each vector is always only two words in length. For example, the interrupt associated with the SCI resides at P:\$14 - P:\$15. This is fixed by the design.

It is up to the programmer to ensure something sensible is programmed here if an SCI interrupt occurs. This is usually a jump to subroutine instruction (JSR), followed by its address, for example,

JSR mysub

Here, mysub is the label at the start of the ISR. The ISR must end with the RTI instruction (return from interrupt) if JSR is specified in the interrupt vector. The DSP56002 will only jump to an interrupt vector if that particular interrupt has been enabled. Otherwise, it ignores it and carries on with the main program.

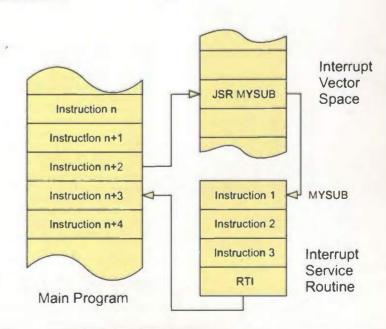
It is not mandatory that a JSR instruction be specified in the interrupt

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

vector. However, in this case the programmer will be required to know the address to which program control should be returned once the ISR is complete.

In summary

In the next and final article in this series, I will be looking at how to program the system to do so real-time processing, and how to use interrupts to communicate with a PC through the serial interface.



DIGITAL DESIGN

Operands after A=\$00333333FF0000 B=\$0022222000081 A=\$00333333FF0000 B=\$FF81000000000 A=\$00234567111111 B=\$FF9000000000000

R1=\$1004

B=\$00234567000000 X:\$1000=123456

A=\$002000000000000 Y0=\$123456

X0=\$232323 Y0=\$565656 A=\$00323456000000 R0=\$5 R4=\$4

Further reading

DSP56002 Digital Signal Processor User's Manual Motorola Inc. Document DSP56002UM/AD (1993) **DSP56000** Digital Signal Processor Family Manual Motorola Inc. Document DSP56KFAMUM/AD (1995)

> Fig. 2. Sequence of events involved in an interrupt.

New Version 2001 out now!

()(로데이)()()()()()()()()()()()()()()()()()()(
레· [에석	LEE (LITE
	2011년 1월 1991년 1월 19

"multiSIM could very well herald the next step forward in PCB design methodology, because it can co-simulate both HDL and SPICE components... at a very affordable price'

Schematic Capture, Simulation & Programmable Logic

multISIM - the professional design solution from Electronics Workbench. Schematic capture, SPICE/VHDL/Verilog co-simulation of analogue and digital parts, built-in analyses and virtual instruments, and a huge library of parts in a single, affordable package.

Call 01462 480055 today for vour FREE product guide or visit www.adeptscience.co.uk

♦ Easy-PC - Number One Systems [PCB Design Design 566 pcb]

Ele Edit View Add Settings Output Iools Window Help

Adept Scientific plc, Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1ZA Tel: 01462 480055 . Fax: 01462 480213 Email: ewb@adeptscience.co.uk WebStore: www.adeptstore.co.uk



CIRCLE NO.111 ON REPLY CARD

ADEPT

Professional PCB Layout for Windows at Computer Store Prices!

Number One Systems

Call +44 1684 773662 or Fax +44 1684 773664

E-mail info@numberone.com

Easy-PC For Windows 4.0

now reads Ultiboard designs/libraries*

Suddenly, a professional level PCB layout product is available at a realistic price. Just check the specification and see what excellent value you get with Easy-PC For Windows. Then test before you buy with a demo version - you will be simply amazed with Easy-PC For Windows. True Windows 32 bit product

Over 7,000 users must be right!

Consistently, one of Europe's most popular PCB Lavout products for Windows 95/98/NT/2000, Easy-PC has won praise from users for the wealth of features within each new release Many of these new features are normally only found in the world's most expensive PCB Layout software packages.

Now try Easy-PC For Windows for yourself !

Keep out/keep in areas for routing R/H mouse menu support Pan across design to cursor position Cross probing between Schematics and PCB Full forward & backward annotation Schematics /PCB Modeless driven operation, no menu selection required

"Ultiboard is a trademark of Ultimate Technology

Integrated Schematics and Layout as standard

Tiled display - Cascade, Vertical, Horizontal

Windows drag & drop throughout

Technology files for fast start-up

Integrated standard Autoplace

Optional shape based AutoRouter

Unlimited signal/powerplane layers

Unlimited non-electrical/doc layers

Multi-level Undo/Redo

Full Copper Pour

Split powerplanes

Multiple documents open within display

call us for a demonstration copy or download from WWW.NUMberone.com

Number One Systems, Oak Lane, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR. UK

CIRCLE NO.112 ON REPLY CARD

NAM PRODUCTS Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

Intelligent UPS with regulated output

New from Amplicon Liveline are King uninterruptible power supplies with regulated output voltage within ±25 per cent of the input voltage. If this is exceeded, the battery supplies the output voltage. A battery capacity of up to 7Ah is available and can filter spikes from the supply. Batteries provided are hot swappable and user replaceable. Parallel



operation is available for larger loads. The units have automatic and manual control facilities. and internal clock for scheduled power up and power down. Amplicon Liveline Tel: 01273 570220 www.amplicon.com

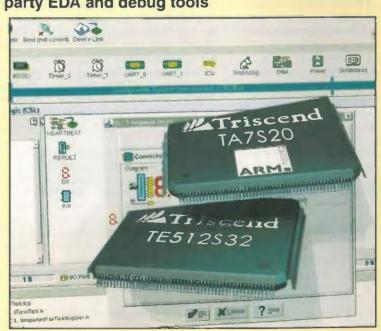
Efficient battery-voltage step-up converter

A single-cell IC and discrete combination from Zetex is for DC/DC applications where step-up conversion from a low input voltage is required. The ZXSC100 operates from a NiCd or NiMH cell. Efficiency is above 82 per cent, maintained even as the battery voltage falls below 1V. The circuit will start under full load conditions and maintains regulation down to an input voltage of 0.926V. It generates the control signals for the ZXT14 Super-SOT4 pass transistor, which has a saturation resistance down to $13m\Omega$. Quiescent current is typically 150µA. The chip has a

IP software is compatible with third party EDA and debug tools

An IP module library and compatibility with third party EDA and debug tools are provided by Triscend's Fastchip software. Windows based, it manages the configurable system-on-chip (CSoC) design process for the firm's 8-bit E5 and 32-bit A7 products. The library of pre-licensed, pre-verified drag-and-drop IP software modules includes a two-wire serial I²C-compliant interface, a quarter VGA LCD controller and a triple DES controller. The modules can be parameterised to meet application needs. The basis to the IPMI protocol. the I²C module is for enclosure management applications, operating in multi-master, slave only or master-only modes. By adjusting settings, the QVCA LCD controller module supports various single drive STN panels and colour and monochrome displays. The triple DES controller module is for POS terminal work. It also supports the Synplify logic synthesis tool from Synplicity. Operability with Wind River's Visionprobe II design tool and Visionclick source level debugger has been changed so logic designers can access and control the entire CSoC.

Amplicon Liveline Tel: 01273 570220 www.amplicon.com



July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD



programmable output voltage, which can be set to anywhere between the input battery voltage and the maximum V_{ce} rating of the pass transistor.

Tel: 0161 622 4460 www.zetex.com

Zetex

Digital multimeter for cat IV safety ratings

Fluke has introduced the 170 series of digital multimeters for category IV safety ratings. They are for front-line industrial, electrical and electronic technicians and engineers for use up to 1kV and 10A AC or DC. Models 175, 177 and 179 are for use from relatively clean bench areas to harsh work environments. The true-rms engine has 0.09 per cent accuracy (177 and 179) with 6000 counts of resolution on a backlit display. The meters provide minimum, maximum and average recording, autohold and display hold for troubleshooting. The meters



emit an audible tone to signal that a new minimum or maximum reading has been sensed and stored. Frequency. capacitance and resistance ranges are up to 100kHz. 10000 μ F and 50M Ω . Fluke Tel: 01207 9420700

www.fluke.com

SM inductors benefit from protection case

Cooper Electronic Technologies has expanded its Coiltronics

Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information



range of Uni-Pac surface mount inductors with the UP1B, UP2B, UP3B and UP4B with protective cases to reduce the risk of core breakage. They are for use within energy storage applications and DC/DC converters. Operating temperature is -40 to +85°C ambient with an rms current rating of 19.2 to 0.47A. Standard inductance is set at 0.47 to 100µH; modified values for higher applications are available on request. Cooper

Tel: 01373 472148 www.cooperindustrles.com

Solid-state relays

Crydom has introduced six and cight-pin DIP solid-state relays. The G2 devices are available in contact configurations. including form A, dual form A, form B, dual form B and one form A one form B. All can be wired for AC operation or one of three DC configurations. They can switch AC or DC voltages from the microvolt and nanoamp range up to 400V and 400mA, and can be wired in

series to achieve switching in the kilovolt range. Typical input voltage and current are 1.25V DC at 5mA. Dielectric strength input to output is 3750V and capacitance is 0.8pF for single-relay and 1.2pF for dual-relay devices. Power dissipation is 500 or 600mW respectively. Crydom Tel: 01444 473555 www.crydom.com

Programmable ASSP with a PLD core

Altera has announced the availability of its Mercury programmable ASSP. It integrates the functions of a transceiver ASSP with a PLD core. The clock data recovery (CDR) transceivers within the device eliminate frequency barriers by providing data rates up to 1.25Gbit/s and a CDR bandwidth of up to 45Gbit/s. It has a distributed multiplier capability. Uses include serial backplane, chip-to-chip and line side applications. Versions provide 8 or 18 channels of CDR capability on one device. The device is made on a CMOS process. Altera

Tel: 01494 602000 www.altera.com

16-bit micro with 32kbyte on-chip SRAM

Hitachi has introduced a 16-bit microcontroller with 32kbyte onchip SRAM. Versions include the H8S/2329F with 384kbyte on-chip flash (3.3V, 25MHz), the ROMIess H8S/2324 (3.3V, 25MHz) and the ROMless H8S/2394 (5V, 20MHz). At 25MHz, these devices provide



about 12Mips Dhrystone if executing from on-chip memory. They are almost pin-compatible with the H8S/2357F, 2350 and 2532. Each device has the same peripheral set including a DMA controller with four channels and a data transfer controller. A bus state controller divides the 16Mbyte memory into eight areas. Parameters can be programmed into each to allow glueless access to external memories and peripherals. A six channel 16-bit timer provides 16 input capture and output compare registers. The chips also have two 8-bit timers. which provide a reduced timer functionality during low activity. A programmable pulse generator has 16 real-time outputs that drive data patterns onto the pins under timer control. This eliminates the jitter that would normally be associated with interrupt-driven operation. Three serial ports provide asynchronous, synchronous and multi-master operation, as well as support for a subset of ISO7816-3, while an eight channel 10-bit ADC provides results within 7µs at 20MHz. The ADC is complemented by a two-channel 8-bit DAC. Hitachi Europe Tel: 01628 585163 www.hltachi-eu.com

and data services offered. Blue Wave Systems Tel: 01509 63444

presented a 16-bit automotivegrade microcontroller chip with embedded flash memory based on the ST10 core. For applications such as engine control, the chip operates at up to 40MHz. Memory embedded in the ST10F269 is based on single-voltage flash technology operating at 5V.



Wireless platform ups 36 channel density

Blue Wave Systems has launched the Comstruct CPCI/C6800 wireless platform, which will let 3G developers increase basestation transceiver channel density. It is based on the TMS320C6415 and C6416 DSPs from Texas Instruments. The open architecture lets it be closely coupled with a user's Asic technology, letting wireless equipment suppliers develop combined DSP and Asic basestation transceivers. The C6416 includes coprocessors and I/O interfaces targeted at 3G wireless base-stations. On-chip coprocessors for Viterbi and turbo coding eliminate the need for external error correction coprocessors. Data paths on the platform provide up to 6Gbit/s rates to support multiple receivers. Interprocessor communications let developers specify a DSP for chip rate or symbol rate processing to ensure the system is balanced, depending on the ratio of voice

www.bluews.com 16-bit microcontroller operates at 40MHz

STMicroelectronics has

Reprogramming flash content is controlled by a dedicated erase and program controller that lets flash content be changed through simple commands. This controller also allows new operating modes such as a readprogram operation of a second block during the erase suspend of a different block. Each of the seven embedded memory blocks can be separately protected against programming and erasing. Memory read protection prevents attempts to read firmware from the chip. Data retention time is claimed to be 20 years and 100 000 programming cycles over the -40 to +125°C automotive temperature range. Inside are 256kbyte of embedded flash memory and 12kbyte of internal RAM. Current consumption in power-down mode when system clocks are stopped is 100µA. Peripherals provided on chip include standard microcontroller functions, such as interrupt handling, timers, serial channels, analogue-to-digital converter and pulse width modulators. There are two CAN interfaces and two watchdog timers, one to monitor the clock oscillator and one to monitor the program

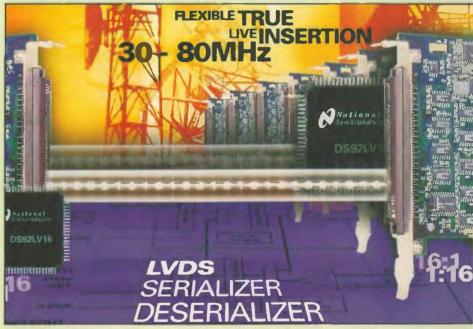
execution. STMicroelectronics Tel: 01628 890800 www.st.com

Power-management IC for broadband

Intersil has announced a home gateway power management IC for residential broadband communication devices. Part of the Endura family, the range includes single and multipleoutput DC/DC power controllers and USB host hot-plug ICs. They are for broadband appliances such as cable modems, set-top boxes and broadband wireless-access subscriber terminals. The ICs combine several PWMs and linear regulators on one chip. The ISL6520 is a single output synchronous buck PWM controller for embedded communications processors and DSP chips. The output voltage is lower than the input voltage. Intersil Tel: 01344 350250 www intersil com

LVDS transmits at high speed

National Semiconductor unveiled several low on each compliant device. The DS92LV16 is a voltage differential signalling (LVDS) data single-chip 16:1 LVDS serialiser and 1:16 transmission products at DesignCon 2001. deserialiser. The 1.28Gbit/s design can be used They include devices with on-chip test capato construct 16 bidirectional point-to-point bility for telecoms and datacomms systems. links across two pairs between two of the mobile phone base-stations and Internet infrasparts. The clocking scheme allows variable tructure equipment. LVDS technology is suitinput rates from 30 to 80MHz with a ±5 per able for point-to-point and multipoint data cent clocking disparity between chips. Built-in transfer. Also on show were IEEE1149.1 local and line loop-back modes facilitate seg-JTAG compliant LVDS devices with boundary regation of pre-specified parts of the system by scan test access to improve fault coverage by the repetition of signals back to the board providing test access to the boundaries of a (local) or back to the cable or backplane (line). chip, enabling structural and connector test National Semiconductor capability. IEEE1149.1 defines a four-wire Tel: 00 49 8141 351443 digital interface to a standard test access port www.crydom.com



Microwave analyser from 10MHz to 46GHz

IFR has announced a 46GHz microwave system analyser. The 6845 MSA is a 10MHz to 46GHz spectrum analyser with a full bandwidth, independently controlled tracking generator. It includes a synthesised source and three-channel scalar analyser, and is an aid for the manufacture, installation and maintenance of radio links. satellite links and microwave systems. It includes a 46GHz tracking generator, which acts as transmitter and receiver when testing up and down links. The instrument is aimed at manufacturing, installation and maintenance of point-to-point and point-to-multi-point radios and satellite communications

IFR Systems Tel: 01438 772087 www.ifsys.com

Transceiver uses direct conversion

Hitachi has introduced the HD155141F, or B4, integrated transceiver using direct conversion technology. The receiver incorporates a flexible, configurable analogue IQ interface and an integrated and automated DC offset cancellation circuit. These enable baseband compatibility without the need for special hardware or complex DSP algorithms. The device supports dual-band applications in the GSM900 and either DCS1800 or PCS1900 bands. It is GPRS compliant up to class 12. Support tools, including evaluation boards and

application notes, are available. The transceiver incorporates on-chip LNAs_ All filtering required after the LNA in the receive path is integrated inside the device. An offset PLL transmitter reduces TX filtering and insertion loss. State machine control is through a standard three-wire bus. It uses a 0.35µm BiCMOS process and is housed in a 56-pin TOFP with a 9 by 9mm footprint and 0.5mm pin pitch. Hitachi Europe Tel: 01628 585163 www.hitachi-eu.com



NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

equipment. It is suitable for testing components and assemblies used in radio and military systems, and can measure return loss and fault location on antennas and feeders at mobile communications basestations as well as verifying radio performance through the modulation spectrum. For insertion and reflection

measurements, the tuned input gives a dynamic range of 70dB at 40GHz. The ability to set the spectrum analyser and source frequencies independently in CW and swept modes simplifies the testing of mixers, up and down converters and frequency multipliers and dividers.

Voice coll actuators come in flat format

Densitron has developed voice coil actuators with a flat format for packing in confined places. Applications include printing heads where an array of flat coils is stacked close to emboss coded information in tickets for security. Other applications are



Please guote Electronics World when seeking further information

in locks, security equipment and textiles machinery. They can be driven electrically in either direction, so a spring is not required to act in the return direction. Devices can have a profile of less than 1mm and their action is the same as that used in cylindrical actuators. Densltron Control Systems Tel:01959 642000 www.densitron.com

Embedded PGA cores for Asics and ASSPs

Actel has introduced its Varicore embedded PGA IP cores for Asic and application specific standard product systems on a chip. The unit is based on technology from Prosys Technology and Gatefield, which Actel bought last year. These blocks have been designed using 0.18µm CMOS SRAM technology. Additional cores are being developed for smaller process geometries. Actel

Tel: 020 7823 3226 www.actel.com

JTAG emulators for config processors

Arc Cores has announced two JTAG emulators that provide development and test capabilities for configurable processors. The emulators from Corelis use Arc's on-chip debug capabilities to support any processor clock speed at which the target system runs. The Scanice and Netice emulators use the JTAG port on Arc's Tangent processor to provide access to its on-chip debug facilities. Both include the Metaware Windows 95, 98, NT and 2000 compatible Seecode source-level debugger. For JTAG emulation access, the Scanice uses a PCI bus JTag controller that is installed in a PC and the Netice a LAN-based Ethernet JTAG controller. Onchip debug capabilities provide non-intrusive memory access and multi-core debug, and do not need debug firmware. To support real-time debugging, the on-chip logic lets the user examine memory locations without stopping the processor. Debug operations can be achieved with no resident code

running on the CPU. Programs and data can be downloaded to any part of the system RAM through the JTAG port without a resident loader program or a ROM emulator. ARC Cores Tel: 0208 236 2800 www.arccores.com

Digital pressure sensor weighs 30g

The UZU3 digital pressure sensor from Matsushita weighs 30g and is for robotics or automated manufacturing systems. A panel-mounting bracket lets multiple sensors be mounted directly on top of each other without a space between adjacent sensors. The device has a two-colour (red and green) display that changes colour if the detected pressure exceeds the user-defined set point. This lets the operator confirm output status at a glance. The display can also be changed from digital to analogue, indicated as a bar display. Response time is 2ms. A chatter prevention function lets the response time be adjusted so insignificant pressure fluctuations can be ignored. There are four output modes - hysteresis, window comparator, automatic sensitivity setting and forced output. Vacuum, positive and compound pressure types are available. The compound type serves pressure requirements between ±100kPa. Matsushita Tel: 01908 350700 www.matsushita.co.uk

Rad hardened mosfet at 1000V

International Rectifier has introduced a 1000V radiationhardened (rad-hard) power Mosfet, The IRHY7G30SE 1000V device is a significant rating improvement on previously available 600V radhard Mosfets, said the company. As a result, said the company, it can be used to replace less efficient bipolar transistors in high-voltage applications, and also enables designers to accommodate safe DC-rating conditions without losing functionality. Typical applications include travelling



wave tube amplifiers, which are used to amplify microwave signals in satellite communications systems. The 1000V Mosfet is an enhancement-mode n-channel device, made with IR's proprietary radiation-hardened gate- and field-oxidation process to achieve single-event upset and total ionising dose hardness requirements. The device is single event effect hardened with linear energy transfer of 37MeV/(mg/cm²) and retains virtually identical electrical performance up to 100Krads (Si) total dose, said the firm. International Rectifier Tel: 020 8645 8003 www.irf.com



Connector for secure digital memory cards

Honda has launched a range of low-profile slot connectors for use with the latest secure digital (SD) solid-state, removable memory cards. Designed for use in telecoms and datacoms applications as well as hand-held devices, the connectors incorporate a card retention mechanism for additional security. The connectors accept standard SD memory card sizes and feature a patented 'push-push' eject mechanism, which provides a reliable alternative to snap-in alternatives, said the supplier. The SD card is inserted into and ejected out of the connector body by a simple tactile push action. SD memory cards provide removable storage for up to 64Mbyte of encrypted data and feature mechanical card detection and write protect. Incorporating a three-stop sequential contact design, the series accepts standard 7-position multi-media cards as well as the thicker, 9-position SD cards. An optional card detect feature is also available and SM terminations are housed beneath the connector body to reduce overall size. Furthermore, the low profile design meets published MMC and SD specifications. Honda Connectors Tel: 01793 523388 www.hondaconnectors.com



- The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (abritary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.
- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.
- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST

ABRITARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-SPECTRUM ANALYZER-MULTIMETER-TRANSIENT RECORDER-

> • The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.

- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) en three lines with measurement specific information.
- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz. The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.
- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.
- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL), Koperslagersstraat 37,8601 WL SNEEK The Netherlands Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819

Web: http://www.tiepie.nl

Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

FR-V chip based on **VLIW** architecture

Fujitsu is releasing its Leo FR-V VLIW chip designed around the company's FR500 core for the European navigation market. The 32-bit, four-way VLIW has media and graphics enhancements, and is software compatible with the firm's MB93501. It is modular and expandable, with the memory management unit being ARM compatible with Windows CE support. Internal frequency is 266MHz, and the chip has an external flexible 32bit system bus operating at 66MHz, 1.8V, and a set of generic and automotive specific peripherals. The architecture can execute parallel instructions. The compiler rather than the processor is responsible for guaranteeing simultaneous issuing of each packet. There are six execution units on the processor - two integer units, two floating point units and two media execution units, all running in parallel. Its compiler decides which unit is going to carry out a command using VLIW. The CPU core provides a peak performance of 1064Mips, 1.064Gflops and 4256Mops at 266MHz, integer operation, floating-point and media. Fujitsu Microelectronics Tel:01628 504600 www.fujitsu-fme.com

Miniature coaxial connectors on the edge

Developed for those PCB applications where space is at a premium, Radiall said its MC-Card can be used in either edge card or on board applications (i.e. PCMCIA or ISA cards). The connector



32.768kHz SM crystal is stable to ±20ppm

The ACT135 is a surface mount 32.768kHz crystal, from **Advanced Crystal Technologies** It has stability to ±20ppm and operates from -40 to +85°C. Applications include portable equipment for industrial, consumer and white goods markets. Measuring 6.8 by 3.0 by 1.7mm, it can also be used in personal equipment such as watches and other timing or data logging instruments. Ageing stability is 13ppm at 25°C (±3°C), and shock resistance is ±5ppm maximum. It is suitable for automatic placement from tape and reel. ACT Tel: 0118 979 1238 www.actcrystals.com

operates from DC to 8GHz with an impedance of 50Ω . Specified for over 5000 matings, it features snap-on mating for security of the connection. A switch version is available and various interface lengths can be produced to allow products not to mate with the standard connector, in conformance to Section 15.203 of FCC standard requirements. Radiall Tel:020 8997 8880

SM electronics are hot hat devices

www.radiall.co.uk

Available from Nichicon (Europe) is the UN series of bipolar, "Top Hat" surface mount electrolytic capacitors. Available in diameters: 12.5, 16,18 and 20mm, the capacitors operates across a temperature of -55 to 105°C. Suitable for automatic insertion using carrier tape and tray the series has a working voltage of 6.3 to 100V and capacitance 22 to 3300µF 20 per cent tolerance. Load life of the SM electrolytic capacitors is 64 000 hours at 55°C. Allowable ripple is 830mA max (at 105°C) depending on capacitance and working voltage. Size range is 12.5(D) by 13.5(L) mm by 20 by 21.5mm. Nichicon Tel:01276 685393 www.nichicon.co.uk





32-bit Risc MCU with on-chip mask ROM

Epson has developed a 32-bit **Risc MCU** integrating peripheral circuits with built-in ROM based on its own E0C33209. Two models, the E0C33264 and the E0C332129, include a built-in high-speed MAC (multiplication & accumulation) instruction, a multiplexed A/D converter, DMA, HDMA, 4 channels, SIO and various timers. These functions make them suitable for classic DSP applications especially for software codec and signal processing (voice recognition and text-to-speech), said the company. **Epson Electronics** Tel:00 49 89 14005 227 www.epson-electronics.de

Programmable caps to replace inductors

Maxim Integrated Products has introduced its first electronically programmable capacitor with high self-

resonant frequency and 32 discrete capacitance steps. Housed in an SC70 package (2.2mm x 2.4mm), the MAX1474 is designed to replace mechanical inductors in common tuning circuits. It can be set to any one of 32 discrete capacitance steps ranging from 6.26pF to 12.74pF in 0.2pF increments. Application circuits can be used to increase the capacitance range, increase capacitance steps, or to multiply the Q-value to fit a particular application. Because the capacitors are actually implemented in silicon,

there is virtually no drift over time, said the firm and the temperature drift coefficient is less than 33ppm/°C. A O of 50 is possible. Two pins are used to program the MAX1474. Capacitance values are selected by raising the enable pin and sending the device a discrete number of pulses corresponding to the desired capacitance value. It does not require a clock and will retain the programmed capacitance value for as long as power is supplied. If the system is dynamic and has the ability to retune itself, the capacitance value can easily be changed at

any time by simply raising the enable pin and sending the desired number of pulses. Applications include post-trim of low-cost regenerative stages,

ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001

M	ARCO	NI 2019	A				VIOUSLY
1 mar	-	-	1				ad Measuremen
12			-	Used	8938 - No Sina	4	
AM/EM	synthe	sised signa	ତ ଜଳ 	25MHz			Autorangin 5Hz E19
	-	Hz-104DKH					z. Low distortio
NO	OW ON	ILY E40	0	Others Avo			er 1Hz-120MH
		1Hz-13MHz		0 G000WILL		th AC Millwolth	
Gen 0.005H	IZ-SMHZ		£12	SOLARTRO	IN 7150 OMM	6% digit Tri	ue RMS - IEEI ERS-E15
Oscillator 1	OH2-1MHZ	tput, Amplitude		5 SOLARTRO	N 7150 Plus	ETERS	
	Probe with	1 546A Logic Pu		0 9300 5Hz- 93008 Vers			£15
		3% digit Handhe		HIGH QUAL	ITY RACAL COL ITY RACAL COL	UNTERS	
HEME 1000 Carrying Ca		p Meter 0-1000		9916 Coun	ter, 10Hz-520M ter, 10Hz-560M	Hz	\$7
RACAL		ALC: NO	No.	FARNELL		atic Mod Mete	er 1.5MHz-2GHz £40
MODUL	ATION						TER DA 116
METER 1.5MHz	AM/FM	ONLY	£95		COMPL		BATTERIES
	_	ator DC-4GH	z 0-11dE		AND LE	ONLY	£30
N/SMA	A Attenua	ator DC-18GH	£250	COLA	RTRON	7045	BENCH
APC7		TENUATORS,	293	5	BRIGHT	IMETE	R
CC	DUPLERS	etc AVAILABL	E	•	THLEADS	-	
		HIGH QUALI		ONL		OUR D HAVE	T AS A SPARE
True		wire Res/Cur ertor/IEEE	rent £150	HUNTRON	TRACKER Mode	1000	£125
MARCONI TEZ	2015 AM/FM	sig gen, 10-520MH	4	5 FLUKE 8050	Universal Count DA DMM 4½ dig DA DMM 3½ dig	It 2A True RM	
LEVELL TG20	OOMP RC Os	eter, 1 SMHz-2GHz, scillator, 1Hz-1MHz erated (batts: not si		TIME	051 Low 0	hm Res B	
FARNELL LF1	Sine Sq. Osc	cillator, 10Hz-1MHz alabridge, Digital A	£75	0.01.1	um to 1M O um sleps, l		£100
IONE	LAN	e 9am-5.30pm	Monday X SI	to Friday (oth	IES L		CLE NO. 11
HONE 10 8684 66	LAN DIS TUE 1 MAY	e 9am-5.30pm	X SI AS OF E EMICON CROYE	JPPL LECTRON NDUCTORS	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C REY CRO	CIRC CIRC TD S S.S. (2QP	CLE NO. 11
HONE 10 8684 66 2	LAN DIS TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR	e 9am-5.30pm NGRE2 STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai	Monday X SI RS OF E EMICON CROYE AIL ORD II: langr 20,00	JPPL LECTRON NDUCTORS DON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.com	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C REY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00	CIRC CIRC CIRC S.S. 2QP KITEMS 6UBA	FAX 020 8684 3056
10NE 0 8684 66 2	LAN DIS TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR E p 8.00 15.00	e 9am-5.30pm NGRE2 STRIBUTOF BES AND SE O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai KT66 Special KT66 Special KT66 Special KT68 Special KT8	X SU AS OF E EMICON CROYE AIL ORD 11: langr 20.00 20.00 8.00	JPPL LECTRON DUCTORS ON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.col 524GT 6AQ5 6AR5	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C REY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 6.00 7.50	CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC S. S. COP 20P 20P 20P 20P 20P 20P 20P 20P 20P 20	FAX 5020 8684 3056
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 86CC 80F 80F	LAN Dis TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR 15.00 8.50 3.50 20,00	e 9am-5.30pm NGRE2 STRIBUTOF SES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA emai KT66 Special N78 Special N78 OA2 OB2 OC3	X SI as of E EMICON CROYE AIL ORD 1: langr 20.00 8.00 3.00 3.00 3.00	LECTRON DUCTORS ON • SUR ER SERVICE ER SERVICE ER Ø a01.col SZ4GT GAQ5 GAS7G GAUSGT GAUSGT GAUG	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C REY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 6.00 7.50 4.00 2.00	CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC S. S. CIRC S. S. CIRC S. S. CIRC CIRC S. CIRC S CIRC S CIR S. CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 86CC 80F BCE0 91	LAN Dis TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR 24 HOUR 250 15:00 8:50 3:50 20:00 4:00 1:50	e 9am-5.30pm NGRE2 STRIBUTOF SES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai KT66 Special KT66 Special KT66 Special N78 OA2 OB2 OC3 OD3 PCF80	X SI as of E EMICOP CROYE AIL ORD 1: langr 20.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.0	LECTRON NDUCTORS ON • SUR ER SERVICE ER SERVICE EX @ aol.col SZ4GT 6A05 6A85 6A85 6A85 6A85 6A85 6A85 6A85 6A8	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C REY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 6.00 7.50 4.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00	CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC S. S. COP 20P CIRC S. COP 20P CIRC S. CIRC S CIRC S. CIC	FAX 020 8684 3056
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80CC 80F 91 91 9580 91 91 80C80 91 91 80C80 91 91 80C80 91 91 80C80 91 91 80C80 91 91 80C80 91 80C80 80	E P 8.00 1.500	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA emai NT66 Special NT6 OB2 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3 PCL85/8005 PCL86 PCL86	Monday X SU RS OF E EMICON CROYE AIL ORD II: Iangr 20.00 8.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00	LECTRON NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.coi 524GT 6AU5 6AP5 6AS7G 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6AU6 6BA6 6BB46 6BB46	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 6.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00
HONE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 807 809 105 809 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80	ELAN DIS TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR 15.00 3.50 20.00 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 12.00	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI DES A	X SU AS OF E EMICON CROYE AIL ORD 1: langr 20.00 20.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 2.50 2.50 2.50 8.00 3.00	LECTRON NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NOUCTORS SAUGE GAUSG GAUSG GAUSG GAUSG GAUSG GAUSG GAUSG GAUSG GBAG GBBAG GBBAG GBBAG GBBAG GBBAG GBBAG GBBAG GBBAG GBBAG GBBAG	IES L IC VALVE ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 1.50 2.00 1.50 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2	CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC S S. COP COP CIRC CIRC CIRC S S S. COP CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIRC CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 0.00 6.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.0
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80C 80F 10F 808 91 91 805 91 91 105 805 91 105 805 91 105 805 91 105 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 8	LAN DIS TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR 8.50 8.50 8.50 20.00 4.00 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.200 12.00 12.00 12.00 3.00	e 9am-5.30pm NGREZ STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai KT66 Special KT86 Special KT86 Special KT86 Special KT80 Special CB2 OC3 OD3 PCE80 PCL852005 PCL85205 PCL8	X SU as of E EMICON CROYE ALL ORD 20.00 3.	LECTRON DUCTORS DON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.col 524GT 6AQ5 6AR5 6AS7G 6AQ5 6AS7G 6AQ5 6AS7G 6AQ5 6AS7G 6AQ6 6BAG 6B4G 6B4G 6B4G 6B4G 6B4G 6B4G 6B4G	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C MEY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 4.00 1.50 2.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.0	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 7.50 7.50 2.00 10.00 7.00 15.00
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80C 80F 10F 80F 91 91 80C 80 91 91 233 C35 C81 C81 C82 C83 C85 C83 C85 C88	E P 8 00 1 MAY 24 HOUR 8 00 15.00 8.50 20.00 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.200 1.200 1.200 5.00	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai KT66 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special CL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL505 PL505 PL802 Special	X SU AS OF EE EMICOND CROYE AIL ORD 1: langr 20.00 20.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 2.50 2.50 2.50 2.50 2.50 2.50 2.50 3.00 3	to Friday (oth IDPPL) ILECTRON NOUCTORS NON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.col 524GT 6AQ5 6AR5 6AS7G 6AQ5 6AS7G 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6BH6 6BB7 6BR8 6BB7 6BR8 6BW7 6BW76 6BW76	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C REY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 7.50 6.00 2.00 2.00 10.00 7.00 15.00 7.00 15.00 7.00 7.50
HONE 0 8684 66 2 31 31 31 32 80 80 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	E P 8 00 1 MAY 24 HOUR 8 00 15.00 8.50 25.00 1.50	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special Class PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PL500 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL505 PL505 PL505 PL505 PS000A PS00A PS00A PS00A PS00A	X SU AS OF EE EMICOND CROYE AIL ORD 1: langr 20.00 20.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 2.50 2.50 2.50 2.50 2.50 2.50 2.50 3.00 3	to Friday (oth IDPPL) ILECTRON NOUCTORS NON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.col 524GT 6AQ5 6AR5 6AS7G 6AQ5 6AS7G 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6BH6 6BB7 6BR8 6BB7 6BR8 6BW7 6BW76 6BW76	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C MEY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 4.00 4.00 4	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 6.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00
HONE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80C 80F 10F 80C 80F 91 91 C33 C35 C35 C35 C35 C35 C35 C35 C35 C35	E P E P E P E P E P E P E P E P	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA emai KT66 Special KT68 Special N78 OA2 OB2 OC3 OD3 OB2 OC3 OD3 PCL86 PL500 PL36 PL504 PL504 PL509 PL802 PY500A PL802 PY500A PY8002A PY8002A OQV03-10	X SU as of E EMICOY AL ORD AL ORD 1: langr 20.00 20.00 3.0	to Friday (oth JPPL) LECTRON NDUCTORS OON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.con 5Z4GT 6AU5 6AR5 6AS7G 6AU5 6BU6 6BH6 6BBH6 6BBH6 6BW7 6BZ6 6CBBA 6CCBBA 6CCBBA	IES L IC VALVE S AND J.C REY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 800F 10F 8060 91 91 F80 91 91 C33 C35 C35	LAN DIS TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR 8.50 8.50 8.50 8.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.200 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SU CO ROAD = EXPRESS M. email KT66 Special KT66 Special KT88 Special KT88 Special KT80 OB2 OC3 OD3 PCL82 PCL85/805 PCL85/805 PCL85 PCL85/805 PCL85 PCL85/805 PCL85 PCL85 PCL85 PCS05 PCL85 PCS05 PCS	X SU as of E EMICOP CROYU AL ORD AL ORD AL ORD 1: langr 20.00 3	to Friday (oth JPPL) LECTRON VDUCTORS OON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.con 524GT 6AU5 6AR5 6AS7G 6AU5 6BU6 6BU7 6CBBA 6CBBA 6CC	And Lines by Lies and	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.0
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80CF 10F 80F 91 91 780 91 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780	s welcome LAN Dis Tue 1 MAY 24 HOUR E p 8.00 15.00 15.00 15.00 15.00 15.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 15.00 15.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 25.00 25.00 15.00 15.00 15.00 12.00 15.00 12.00 12.00 15.00 12.00 15.00 12.00 15.00 12.00 15.00 12.00 15.00 15.00 12.00 15.00 1	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. email KT66 Special KT88 Special KT86 Special KT86 Special KT80 Special CB2 OC3 OD3 PCF80 PCL82 PCL86 PD500 PL36 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL505 PL505 PCL86 OV03-10 QOV02-6 QOV03-10 QOV02-60A QOV03-10 QOV02-60A QOV03-10 QOV03-20A QOV06-40A U19 UABC80 UCH42	X SU as of E EMICOP CROYU AL ORD AL ORD AL ORD 1: Iangr 20.00 3	to Friday (oth JPPL) LECTRON NDUCTORS OON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.con 5Z4GT 6AU5 6AS7G 6AU5 6AU5 6AS7G 6AU5 6CBA 6BE6 6BE7 6BE7 6BE7 6BE7 6BE7 6CBBA 6CCBA 6CCBA 6CCBA 6CCBA 6CCG7 6CCG6 6CCG7 6CU5	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C MEY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 4.00 1.50 2.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.0	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.0
HONE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 33 60 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	LAN DIS TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR 24 HOUR 2500 15.00 8.50 20.00 15.0	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai KT66 Special KT66 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special N78 OA2 OB2 OC3 OD3 PCL82 PCL86 PD500 PL30 PL508 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL505 PL505 PL505 PS00A PV800V801 OOV03-20A OOV03-20A OOV05-40A U19 UCH42 UCL83	Monday X SU as OF E EMICOP ALL ORD 1: Iangr 20.00 20.00 3.	to Friday (oth LECTRON NDUCTORS OON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.con 5Z4GT 6AU5 6AS7G 6AU5 6AU5 6AU5 6AU5 6AU5 6AU5 6AU6 6BH6 6BB7 6BB7 6BB7 6BB7 6BB7 6BB7 6BB7 6BB7 6BB7 6BB7 6CB8 6CC8 6CC8 6CC8 6CC8 6CC8 6CC8 6CC9 6CC8 6CC9 6CC8 6CC9 6CC9 6CC8 6CC9 6CC8 6CC9 6CC8 6CC9	IES L IC VALVE 5 AND I.C 0N STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80CC 80F 10F 80CC 80F 91 569 91 105 760 91 105 760 91 105 760 91 105 760 91 105 760 760 760 760 760 760 760 760 774 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775	E P E P E P E P E P E P E P E P	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF STRIBUTOF SES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA email KT66 Special KT66 Special KT68 Special N78 OA2 OB2 OC3 OD3 PCL85 PCL86 PD500 PCL86 PD500 PL36 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL505 PL504	Monday X SU as OF E EMICOP AL ORD 1: Iangr 20.00 20.00 3.0	to Friday (oth JPPL) LECTRON NDUCTORS OON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.con 5Z4GT 6AU5 6AR5 6AS7G 6AU5 6BU7 6BE7 6CBBA 6CCB 6CCB 6CCB 6CCB 6CCB 6CCB 6CCB 6CU4 6CCB 6CU4 6CCB 6CCB 6CU4 6CU4 6CCB 6CCB 6CU4 6CCB 6CU4 6CCB 6CU4 6CCB 6CU4 6CCB 6CU4 6CCB 6C	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 7.50 4.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.0	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 6.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 800F 10F 800F 10F 800F 10F 800F 10F 800F 233 C35 C35	s welcome LAN Dis TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR E p 8.00 15.00 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 3.500 3.000 5.000 3.500	e 9am-5.30pm JGRE2 STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA email KT66 Special KT66 Special KT66 Special KT68 Special N78 OA2 OB2 OC3 OD3 PCL82 PCL86 PD500 PCL85/805 PCL86 PD500 PL36 PL509 PL36 PL509 PL36 PL509 PL302 PY500A PV500A PV500A PV500A PV500A OV02-6 OOV03-10 OV02-6 OOV03-10 OV02-6 OOV03-20A OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-6 OV02-7 UL84 UF89 UL41 UL84 UY45 STRIBUTOF ST	Monday Also of Emicon Emicon 20,00	to Friday (oth LECTRON NDUCTORS NDUCTORS NON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.col 524(GT 6AU5 6AP6 6BP7 6BP7 6BP7 6BP7 6BP7 6C4 6C5 6C4 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C6 6C7 6C7	IES L IC VALVE S AND J.C REY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX FAX D20 8684 3056 1.50 1.50 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 5.000 10.00 7.50 10.00 5.000 27.50 5.000 27.50 5.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 25.000 26.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.00
ONE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80C 80F 80F 80F 80F 80F 80F 80F 80C 80 91 91 233 243 245 245 245 245 245 245 245 245 245 245	s welcome LAN Dig TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR E p 1.500 15.00 25.00 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 2.2000 2.2000 2.0000 2.0000 2.000 2.000 2.000	e 9am-5.30pm JGRE2 STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA email KT66 Special KT88 Special KT88 Special N78 OA2 OB2 OC3 OD3 PCL85 PCL82 PCL86 PD500 PCL85 PD500 PCL85 PD500 PL36 PL504 PL505 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL505 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL504 PL505 PL505 PL504 PL504 PL505 PL5	Monday X SU AS OF E EMICON CROYE ALL ORD 1: Iangr 20.00 20.00 3	to Friday (oth LECTRON NDUCTORS DON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.coi 524GT 6AU56 6AS76 6AS76 6AU56 6AU56 6AU56 6AU56 6BH6 6BBR7 6BBR8 6BW7 6BR8 6BW7 6BZ6 6CB8 6CB6 6CT4 6CC86 6CC84 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC86 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC95 6CC4 6CC86 6CC95 6CC86 6CC95 6CC4 6CC95 6CC86 6CC95 6CC86 6CC95 6CC4 6CC95 6CC86 6CC95 6CC4 6CC95 6CC86 6CC95 6CC95 6CC86 6CC95 6CC95 6CC86 6CC95 6CC95 6CC95 6CC95 6CC86 6CC95 6C5 6CC95 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C5 6C75 6C75 6C5 6C75	IES L IC VALVE 5 AND I.C 0N STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 4.00 2.00 4.00 2.00 4.00 4	arrangem CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80CC 80F 10F 80CC 91 760 91 10F 80CC 80F 10F 80CC 80CC 80CC 80CC 80CC 80CC 80CC 80	s welcome LAN Dis TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR 8 .00 15.00 15.00 25.00 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 20.00 1.50 2.000 5.00	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA emai NT66 Special NT66 Special NT66 Special NT6 OA2 OB2 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3 OC3	Monday X SU AS OF E EMICOND ALL ORD 20.00 20.00 20.00 3.00	to Friday (oth LECTRON NOUCTORS NOUCTORS NON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.col 524GT 6AQ5 6AR5 6AS7G 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6AU5GT 6BAG 6BBA 6BE6 6BB4 6BB77 6BR8 6BB77 6BR8 6BR7 6BR8 6BR7 6BR8 6BR7 6BR8 6BR7 6BR8 6BC4 6CG8A 6CC6G 6CC7 6CC6G	IES L IC VALVE 5 AND I.C AND I.C 0N STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00	arrangem CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 800C 800 91 10F 800F 91 10F 800F 91 10F 800F 91 10C33 500 500 10F 800 91 10C33 500 500 10F 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 8	s welcome LAN Dis TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR 8.00 15.00 15.00 25.00 1.50	e 9am-5.30pm JGRE2 STRIBUTOF BESAND SI 00 R0AD • EXPRESS MA emai 00 R0AD • EXPRESS MA emai 002 003 003 PCE85 PCL86 PD500 PCL86 PD500 PCL86 PD500 PCL86 PD500 PCL86 PD500 PL36 PL30 PCB02 PC82 PC82 PC82 PC85 PD500 PL30 PL30 PL30 PL30 PL30 PL509 PL30 PL509 PL30 PL509 PL30 PL509 PL30 PL509	Monday X SU AS OF EP EMICORD 20.00 20.00 20.00 3.00	to Friday (oth LECTRON NOUCTORS DON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.col 524GT 6AQ5 6AR5 6AQ5 6BQ7 6BZ6 6BZ7 6CG 6CG7 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC6 6CC6 6CC7 6CC7 6CC6 6CC7 6CC7 6CC6 6CC7	IES L IC VALVE 5 AND I.C 0N STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.
10NE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 80CF 10F 80F 10F 80F 10F 10F 10C 80C80 91 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 12	s welcome LAN Dis TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR E P 8.00 15.00 1.500 25.00 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 3.000 5.000 1.500 3.000 5.000 1.500 3.000 5.000 1.500 3.000 5.000 1.500 3.500 2.750 2.750 2.750 2.500 1.500 3.500 2.750 2.750 2.500 1.500 3.500 2.750 2.750 2.500 1.500 3.500 3.500 2.750 2.750 2.500 1.500 3.500 2.750 2.500 1.500 3.500 2.750 2.750 2.500 1.500 3.500 2.750 2.000 1.500 3.500 2.750 2.500 1.500 3.500	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai KT66 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special KT68 Special RT8 PCL86 PD500 PCL82 PCL85 PD500 PL30 PL30 PL508 PL509 PL508 PL509 PL508 PL509 PL509 PL508 PL509 PL508 PL509 PL50	Monday X SU as of e EMICOP CROYE AIL ORD 1: Iangr 20.00 2	to Friday (oth IDENTIFY (oth IDENTIFY (oth) IDENTIFY (oth)	IESS L IC VALVE S AND I.C AND I.C MEY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4	CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 FAX 3056 10.00 3.0
AONE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 36 36 37 37 38 36 30 57 58 30 57 58 30 58 58 31 33 32 32 33 34 34 34 35 36 56 57 57 58 58 58 59 59 59 59 59 59 50 59 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	s welcome LAN Dig Tug Tug Tug Tug Tug Tug Tug Tu	e 9am-5.30pm STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS M. emai EXPRESS M. emai EXPRESS M. emai EXPRESS M. emai EXPRESS M. emai EXPRESS M. emai EXPRESS M. emai EXPRESS M. emai OB2 OC3 OD3 PCI-86 PE500 PCL86 PD500 PCL86 PD500 PL30 PCL86 PD500 PL30 PCL86 PD500 PL30	Monday X SU IS OF E EMICOD ALL ORD I: Iangr 20.00 2	to Friday (oth LECTRON NOUCTORS DON • SUR ER SERVICE ex @ aol.coi 524GT 6AU5G 6AS7G 6AU5G 6AU5G 6AU5G 6AU5G 6AU5G 6BA6 6BBA6 6BBA7 6BBA6 6BB77 6BZ76 6CB8A 6DC6G 6CG7 6CC86 6CC4 6CC86 6CC4 6CC87 6CC86 6CC66 6CC7 6CC86 6CC66 6CC7 6J56 6J7 5J86A 6J7 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J7 6J86A 6J7 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J7 6J86A 6J7 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J7 6J87 6J7 6J86A 6J7 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J7 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J7 6J87 6J7 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J7 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J87 6J7 6J87	IESS L IC VALVE S AND I.C REY CRU ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 4.00 2.00 4.00 4.00 2.00 4.00 4	arrangem CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 10.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.
IONE 0 8684 66 2 313 313 310 310 310 310 310 310 310 310	s welcome LAN Dis TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR E p 8.00 15.00 15.00 1.50	e 9am-5.30pm JGRE2 STRIBUTOF BES AND SI BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA emai XT66 Special N78 Special N78 Special N78 Special N78 Special N78 Special N78 PCL82 PCL8	Monday X SU AS OF EP EMICOND ALL ORD 20.00 20.00 3.00 5.00	to Friday (oth LECTRON NDUCTORS NOUCTORS N	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00	arrangem CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	CLE NO.11 FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 2.00 2.50 2.00
CONE 0 8684 66 2 31 33 33 46 56 33 33 46 57 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58	s welcome LAN Dis TUE 1 MAY 24 HOUR E p 1.00 1.00 1.50 2.000 1.500	e 9am-5.30pm JGRE2 STRIBUTOF BES AND SI O ROAD • EXPRESS MA email XT66 Special XT66 Special XT88 Special XT88 Special N78 OA2 OB2 OA2 OA2 OA2 OA2 OA2 OA2 OA2 OA	Monday X SU SS OF E EMICORD L: Iangr 20.00 20	to Friday (oth LECTRON NDUCTORS ON • SUR ER SERVICE EX @ aol.col 524GT 6AU5 6AR5 6AR5 6AU5 6AR5 6AU5 6AB7 6BH6 6BH6 6BH6 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH6 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH7 6BH6 6BH7 6CH7	IES L IC VALVE S AND I.C REY CRO ON STOCI m 3.00 2.00 3.00	arrangem CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR CIR	CLE NO. 11 FAX 020 8684 3056 1.50 1.50 1.50 2.00 1.50 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 2.00 1.000 5.00 6.00 2.00 1.000 5.00 6.00 2.00 1.000 6.00 2.00 1.000 6.00 2.00 1.000 6.00 2.00 1.000 6.00 2.00 1.000 6.00 2.00 1.000 5.00 6.00 2.00 1.000 5.00 6.00 2.000 2.00 1.000 5.00 6.00 2.000 2.00 1.000 5.00 6.00 2.000 2.000 2.000 5.000 6.000 2.000 2.000 5.000 6.000 2.000 5.000 6.000 2.000 5.000 6.000 2.000 5.000 6.000 5.000 6.000 7.500 2.000 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500 7.500

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD



Aerial 4kHz-30MHz * Stabilizer frequency shift units for howl reduction * Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter * PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements * Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz *

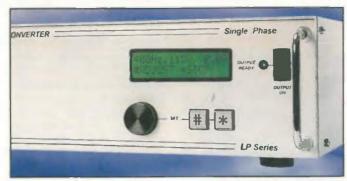
SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

Please guote Electronics World when seeking further information

tuneable RF stages, garage door openers, keyless entry, industrial wireless control, and precision trimming of capacitive-based sensors. Maxim Tel: 0118 930 3388 www.maxim.com

Frequency converters have variable outputs

Magnus Power has launched the redesigned LP series of frequency converters, which is offered with either single or three phase output. The single phase range consists of the LP300, 600 and 1000 and is rated at 300, 600 and 1kVA respectively. Each model has an output frequency that is variable from 45Hz to 440Hz. Output voltage varies from zero to maximum in two ranges, usually 0-135V, and 0-270V. Output current



capability is doubled on the lower range. Magnus Power Tel: 0116 2672856 www.magnussales@kvaerner.com

TFT-LCD module with

A/D conversion board Customised versions are available on request. Semicom is offering a 15in TFT-LCD module that

incorporates the A/D conversion board. Eliminating the need for a discrete A/D circuit and the associated interfaces to the LCD module. Hyundai's HM15X11 and HMI5X12 LCD modules support XGA resolution, 16.7 million colours and a refresh rate of up to 75Hz, without external frame memory. Features also include automatic detection of changes in input

of easily assimilated information, and

repairs hitherto thought impossible will

speedily become routine. And the first

Congratulations on a comprehensive,

well-written and lucid work' Electronics

'Interesting, entertaining and useful for

round a satisfying book which deserves

to be considered as a tool rather than an

ornament collecting dust on the shelf."

Service engineers and technicians

essential to their work. As a bench-side

companion and guide it has no equal.

Its purpose is to ease and speed up the

processes of fault diagnosis, repair and

testing of all classes of home audio

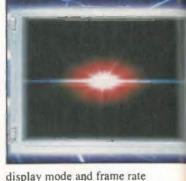
have come to regard this book as

may well cover its purchase price.

both practitioners and teachers. All

Informer.

Skillset Newsletter



and power management capabilities that meet DPMS and VESA requirements. The CCFL backlight delivers a typical brightness of 200cd/m² (at 6.0mA), whilst an option allows luminance to vary according to the ambient brightness. Semicon Tel: 01279 422224 www.semicon.co.uk

* Essential bench

' New technology such as DVD and expanded material on MiniDisk will ensure another new edition

equipment: receivers, amplifiers, recorders and playback machines. The mechanics and electronics of domestic audio are examined by Nick Beer in a down-to-earth and practical way, concentrating on what goes wrong, how to track down problems, and how to solve them.

A symptom index and comprehensive manufacturer and supplier guide allow quick access to specific advice and suggestions. The third edition is bang up to date with the latest technology DVD, CD Recordable, PC audio systems. There is also new material on PA equipment.

UK Price: £32,00 Europe £34.00 ROW £36.50

Price includes delivery and packing



companion for all service engineers.

successful launch to this

BOOK TO BUY

The definitive biography of the century's godfather of invention-from the pre-eminent Edison scholar "Israel's meticulous research and refusal to shy away from the dodgier aspects of Edison's personality offers a fresh glimpse into the life of the inventor."-**New Scientist**

"Remarkable."- Nature

"An authoritative look into Edison's working methods, here leavened by enough personal detail to give the achievements shape."-Publishers Weekly

"Israel's book should go a long way toward taking Edison out of the shadows and placing him in the proper light."-Atlanta Journal-Constitution

"Exhaustively researched, with strong emphasis on Edison's methods and achievements."-Kirkus Reviews

The conventional story of Thomas Edison reads more like myth than history: With only three months of formal education, a hardworking young man overcomes the odds and becomes one of the greatest inventors in history. But the portrait that emerges from

Edison: A Life of Invention reveals a man of genius and astonishing foresight whose career was actually a product of his fast-changing era. In this peerless biography, Paul Israel exposes for the first time the man behind the inventions, expertly situating his subject within a thoroughly realized portrait of a burgeoning country on the brink of massive change. Informed by Israel's unprecedented access to workshop diaries, notebooks, letters, and more than five million pages of archives, this definitive biography brings fresh insights to a singularly influential and triumphant career in science.

How to pay (Edison) paperback

Signature of Cardholder Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals) Name Address

```
Post Code
```

Servicing Audio and Hi-Fi Equipment Its readers will benefit from its wealth

Return to Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ

Please supply the following title:

BOOK TO BUY

Servicing Audio and Hi-fi Equipment

Total

Name

Address



Telephone

Method of payment (please circle)

Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO Cheques should be made payable to **Cumulus Business Media**

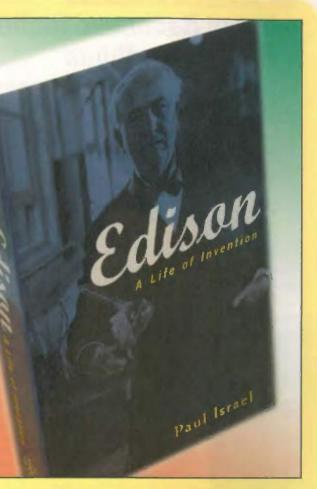
Credit card no

Card expiry date

Signed



534



Post your completed order form to:-Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ

Fax your completed order form to 020 8643 8952 UK Price: £16.50 Europe £18.50 ROW £21.00

□ I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ (payable to Cumulus Business Media)

Please charge my credit/charge card Mastercard American Express Visa Diners Club Credit Card No: Expiry Date:

Tel:

BOOK TO BUY Valve Radio and Audio Repair Handbook

* A practical manual for collectors, owners, dealers and service engineers * Essential information for all radio and audio enthuslasts * Valve technology is a hot topic

This book is not only an essential read for every professional working with antique radio and gramophone equipment, but also dealers, collectors and valve technology enthusiasts the world over. The emphasis is firmly on the practicalities of repairing and restoring, so technical content is kept to a minimum, and always explained in a way that can be followed by readers with no background in electronics. Those who have a good grounding in electronics, but wish to learn more about the practical aspects, will benefit from the emphasis given to hands on repair work, covering mechanical as well as electrical aspects of servicing. Repair techniques are also illustrated throughout.

This book is an expanded and updated version of Chas Miller's classic Practical Handbook of Valve Radio Repair. Full coverage of valve amplifiers will add to its appeal to all audio enthusiasts who appreciate the sound quality of valve equipment.



Contents: INCLUDES: Electricity and magnetism; Voltage, current, resistance and Ohm's Law; Real life resistors; Condensers; Tuning; Valves; Principles of transmission and reception; Practical receiver design; Mains valves and power supplies; Special features of superhets; Battery and mains battery portable receivers; Automobile receivers; Frequency modulation: Tools for servicing radio receivers; Safety precautions; Fault finding; Repairing power supply stages; Finding faults on output stages; Faults on detector/AVC/AF amplifier stages; Finding faults on IF ampliflers; Faults on frequency-changer circuits; Repairing American 'midget' receivers; Repairing faults on automobile radios: Repairing battery operated receivers; Repairing FM and AM/FM receivers; Public address and high fidelity amplifiers.

UK Price: £22,50 Europe £25.00 ROW £27.00

** Price includes delivery and packing **

Return to Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ

Please supply the following title:

Valve Radio and Audio Repair Handbook

Total	
_	
	_
-	
nt (please circle)	
'Cheque/PO e made payable to Media	

Credit card no

Card expiry date

Method of payme

Mastercard/Visa/

Cheques should b

Cumulus Business

Signed

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone

NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

universal bus transceiver, with

separate LVTTL inputs and

path for diagnostics, that

provides LVTTL to GTLP

output swing, high drive,

derivative of the Gunning

are process, voltage and

device is optimised for

outputs, as well as a feedback

signal level translation. High-

speed backplane operation is a

direct result of GTL's reduced

reduced input threshold levels,

and output edge rate control,

said the firm. GTLP is the firm's

Transistor Logic (GTL) JEDEC

standard JESD8-3. All devices

temperature compensated. While

many transceiver technologies

are designed and specified for

distributed-load environments

that characterise backplane

applications. Designed using

BiCMOS process technology,

the GTLP devices operate at

Fairchild Semiconductor

Tel: 001 888 522 5372

3.3V and provide 50mA drive

for backplane environments.

lumped-load environments, this

USB 2.0 controller with serial interface engine

Cypress Semiconductor has added to its recent USB 2.0 controller announcement with a serial interface that provides a 480Mbit/s USB 2.0 connection to a peripheral containing a microcontroller. It does this without draining the controller's resources, said the firm. The EZ-USB SX2 integrates a USB 2.0 transceiver, a PLL, an SIE, a 4kbyte FIFO, and a local bus interface. The integrated SIE takes care of USB housekeeping chores, so the microcontroller can spend its resources on the peripheral application. Cypress Semiconductor Tel: 01707 378700 www.cypress.com

10-bit Gunning logic transceiver

Fairchild Semiconductor has added the GTLP10B320 to its range of Gunning logic transistor (GTLP) products. It is a 10-bit



Development environment for Motorola MSC8101 DSP

Green Hills Software has introduced the Multi 2000 integrated development environment (IDE) for Motorola's MSC8101 DSP based on the Starcore SC140 core. The IDE has a C and C++ optimising compiler for the Starcore SC140 EFR benchmarks and provides editing, debugging, profiling and project management capabilities. It automates software development. The source-level debugger, with incremental debug capability that supports processand system-level debug. is RTOS aware, which lets designers debug and tune applications at a task level. An instruction set simulator lets programmers develop and test code on a PC or workstation without the target hardware. The compiler automatically partitions C programs for execution on the DSP's Mac, ALU and BFU processors. It also provides more than 100 optimisations to boost performance and code efficiency. The compiler increases parallelism by reordering operations within loops, and reduces looping overhead by supporting zero-overhead hardware looping for loops that are nested up to four deep. It collects frequently used data and places it in the lower 16 bits of the address space. This lets the data be accessed using 32-bit instructions, thereby improving VLES packing efficiency. Green Hills Software Tel: 01494 429336 www.ghs.com

WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF **YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR** SLIDES (using a video capture card)



"Liesgang dlatv" automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use. For further details see www.diatv.co.uk £91.91+ vat = £108.00 Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA. 47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 Infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye) £37 00 + vat = £43.48 30MP size 32x32x14mm spy carnera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a

..£35.00 + vat = £41.13 very small hole. Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus & fixed iris

VSL1220F	12mm F1.6 1	2x15 degrees	viewing angle	£15.97 -	+ vat =	£18.76
VSL4022F	4mm F1.22 6	63x47 degrees	viewing angle	£17.65 -	+ vat =	£20.74
VSL6022F	6mm F1.22 4	42x32 degrees	viewing angle	£19.05 -	+ vat =	£22.38
VSL8020F	8mm F1.22 3	32x24 degrees	viewing angle	£19.90 -	vat =	£23.38
Better qual	ty C Mount le	inses				

VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30x24 degrees viewing angle..... VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with ins 56x42 degrees viewing angle.......£77.45 + vat = £91.00 1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1M ohm 100 of 1 value £1.00 + vat 1000 of 1 value \$5.00 + vat

866 battery pack originally intended to be used with an orbitel mobile telephone it contains 10 1.6Ah sub C batteries (42x22dia the size usually used in cordless screwdrivers etc.) the pack is new and unused and can be broken open quite £7.46+vat = £8.77



Please add 1.66 + val = £1.95 postage & packing per ord JPG ELECTRONICS 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield, S40 2BH. Tel 01246 211202 Fax 01246 550959 Mastercard/Visa/Switch Callers welcome 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.120 ON REPLY CARD

Need directing to filters...

cables, connectors or sockets?

Whatever your business needs find it on kompass.com.



1.5 million companies worldwide at your fingertips. Telephone: +44(0)1342 335876.

The Stereo Headphone Amplifier Box

Balanced or unbalanced line inputs to stereo headphone output

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor



*Precision transformerless differential left and right inputs *Wide range of headphone drive impedances *High common mode rejection *Low noise and distortion *Low quiescent power consumption for extended battery life *Extensive RFI protection

The Balance Box (mic/line amplifier) - The Phantom Power Box - The OneStop DIN rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines

Conford Electronics Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW Information line 01428 751469 Fax 751223 E-mail contact@confordelcc.co.uk Web http://www.confordelec.co.uk/

CIRCLE NO.121 ON REPLY CARD

Pro audiovisual router

Available commercially as the AVRS8x4, Emil Vladkov's audio and video router system allows you to select one of eight video inputs and one of eight stereo audio channels using either a keypad or a PC. This second article looks at the multiplexer's software.

>20k Ω balanced (600 Ω option)

+27dBu maximum

8-balanced stereo

600Ω balanced

Total harmonic distortion 0.03%, 20Hz to 20kHz

DC

Intermodulation distortion <0.05 % (SMPTE)

+27dBu maximum

2 balanced stereo

> 60dB to 20kHz

±50mV maximum

-75dBu, 30kHz BW

<±0.25dB, 20Hz+20kHz

>40dB. 20Hz to 20kHz

Audio specifications

Input

Level

Output

Level

Gain

Crosstalk

Coupling

Noise Floor

DC on output

Impedance

Impedance

Number of inputs

Number of outputs

Frequency response

Common mode rejection

n the first article describing this professional audio-visual router, I looked at the hardware side of the design. Many of the router's functions are carried out in software by code in the router microcontroller's on-chip PROM.

The program that forms the user interface to the PC can be used to add further features. Software, and router

configurations used in a typical studio environment, are the subjects this second article.

Software for the router's microcontroller

It is not possible to publish the whole firmware assembler code for the VRS-8x4 video switcher, the ARS-8x2 audio switcher and the PVRS-1 keyboard, due to the limited amount of space available. However, the source code can be obtained via e-mail, as can the object code, which is available free of charge.

Object code for those of you who want to use it without any modifications is given in Listings 1-3, presented later in the article.

PC

Code for the video and audio switchers has to be burned into a standard 27256-type 32K PROM. The code for Atmel's 89C2051

micro can be programmed into the controller's onboard flash with a parallel port programmer. You can buy such a programmer or build one yourself using the documentation, provided on Atmel's web-site (http://www.atmel.com).

Configuration commands Usually, the user will control the complete routeing system through its own keyboard or via a PC serial link. If you want to build your own interface or control the system through a terminal emulation program (set to 9600/8/1/N) you need to know the serial commands that the firmware can understand. These are listed in Table 1.

All commands are ASCII-strings. Each command ends with a carriage return - not with a carriage return plus line feed.

It is worth mentioning how the keyboard retrieves the active configuration after power is applied. Imagine you have a valid start-up

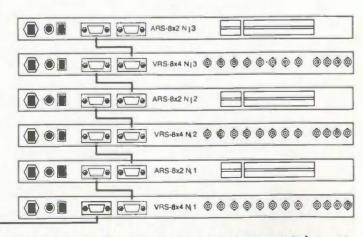


Fig. 1. Three video and audio router pairs daisy chained and controlled via a PC.

Table 1. These are the serial commands to which the audio-visual router system responds. Audio and video router commands:

Description

Command Out1InX Out2InX Out3InX Out4InX Out1InD Out2InD Out3InD Out4InD Out1234InXXXX SOut1234InXXXX DIXXXXDIXXXXDIXXXX...

SOut1234InXXXXInXXXX **GetConf**

GetConfF

Keyboard commands: Command Out1InXOut2InX

configuration, or you have set up the connection paths through a PC interface and you change the control method from PC to keyboard on the fly. This is possible by the way.

The corresponding LEDs on the video router have to be lit and that the internal configuration registers of the keyboard software need to know the current configuration. This is done in as follows.

After power is applied the keyboard, the microcontroller waits 100ms and then issues the 'GetConf' command. The router

Disable Output 1 Disable Output 2 Disable Output 3 - ignored by ARS-8x2 Disable Output 4 - ignored by ARS-8x2 All outputs configure command, X is a number between 1 and 8 or D for disable Save StartUp configuration command, X is a number between 1 and 8 or D for disable Configure command for stacked devices. Up to 4 devices can be connected, so the command can contain up to 4 sections. The first section is for the first device in stack, the second for the second device and so on. X is a number between 1 and 8 or D for disable. Save StartUp configuration command for stacked devices. X is a number between 1 and 8 or D for disable. Gets the current configuration command. The switcher returns the configuration for Output 1 and Output 2 in the format Out1InXOut2InX. This command is issued by the PVRS-1 keyboard. Gets the full current configuration command. The switcher returns the configuration for Output 1, Output 2, Output 3 and Output 4 in the format Out1InXOut2InXOut3InXOut4InX. This command is issued by the PC interface software.

Description

Configure the keyboard command - internal registers are set up and the corresponding LEDs are enabled according to the current configuration.

acknowledges this command by returning the active configuration in an 'OutlInXOut2InX' format. This format is a command for the video router and is used by the 89C2051 code to set up the internal registers and to light the appropriate LEDs. An interesting situation arises if you control the 8-by-4 video matrix using an 8-by-2 keyboard. You will not be making full use of the crosspoint switch in this case, but if you do not need the capacity, there is little point in implementing the full keyboard.

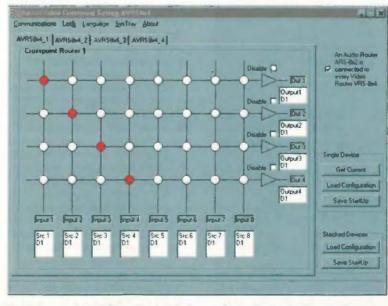


Fig. 2. Screen shot of the author's Windows software for controlling single or multiple audio and video routers.

Connects Output 1 to Input X (number 1 to 8) Connects Output 2 to Input X (number 1 to 8) Connects Output 3 to Input X (number 1 to 8) - ignored by ARS-8x2 Connects Output 4 to Input X (number 1 to 8) - ignored by ARS-8x2

> From the keyboard, you can specify connections only for two outputs - outputs 1 and 2 in this case. However, the keyboard subsystem is designed so that it also configures output 3 to mirror output 1 and output 4 to mirror output 2. These additional outputs can be used for monitoring purposes.

Typical configurations

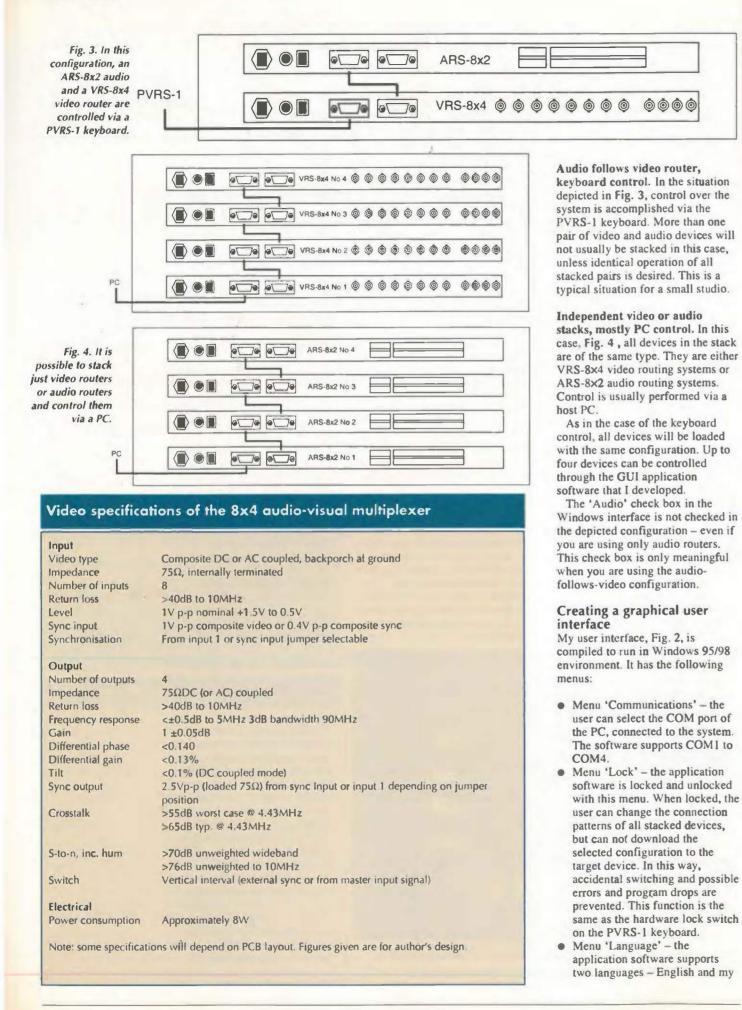
This section outlines some typical configurations of the routeing system that you might find useful in studio applications.

Audio follows video router, PC control. In the configuration shown in Fig. 1, the whole system is controlled via a host PC using appropriate software.

My PC graphical user interface software supports up to four stacked pairs of audio and video routers. Using this software, Fig. 2, the 'Audio' check box in the control window of the PC interface (details later) has to be checked for correct operation.

In this configuration the user can control up to four audio and video switcher pairs completely independently. Each device pair responds only to serial commands from the PC that are designated for it. You don't need four serial ports or four PCs to control the four switchers in your studio - you have only one single interface.

BROADCAST



Listing 1. Video switcher firmware.

.63000000200807B 08000300120668323232323278 08000B0012066E32323232326D 0800130032323232323232323255 08001B003232323232323232324D 080023001202283232323232329F 1000800075A80002850284C201E587C2E7F58775A0 100090008DFD758BFD758921D28E759850D2B9D2A0 1000A000B8D2ACD2AFE4C0E07980E4C312074640D6 1000B000F9B45A06D0E02401C0E07990E4C31207F5 1000C0004640F9B45A06D0E02402C0E079A0E4C367 1000D00012074640F9B45A06D0E02404C0E0D0E04C 1000E000B4000302010DB4070280030201F21208FA 1000F0002378307900E4C312074640F9F60809B4C2 100100000F31202AF80FF80FC80FA80F879007A4D 100110004F120914E4C3D2D112070740E4097A75CB 10012000120914E4C3D2D112070740F4097A7412F9 100130000914E4C3D2D112070740F4097A31120935 1001400014E4C3D2D112070740F4097A3212091419 10015000E4C3D2D112070740F4097A33120914E438 10016000C3D2D112070740F4097A34120914E4C348 10017000D2D112070740F4097A49120914E4C3D214 10018000D112070740F4097A6E120914E4C3D2D1E0 1001900012070740F4097A44120914E4C3D2D112B9 1001A000070740F4097A44120914E4C3D2D11207B4 1001B0000740F4097A44120914E4C3D2D1120707A4 1001C00040F4097A44120914E4C3D2D1120707405B 1001D000F4097A53120914E4C3D2D112070740F488 1001E000097A0D120914E4C3D2D112070740F412A0 1001F00007EC79807A5A120914E4C3D2D1120707A6 1002000040F479907A5A120914F4C3D2D112070744 1002100040F479A07A5A120914E4C3D2D112070724 1002200040F41209140200EEC2AC7830C298E5998D 10023000F608B40D0FC2981202AFD2AC2278307615 100240001BD2AC223098FDC298E599F608B86F022F 100250007830B40DEF80DE22782F794F0809E6F769 10026000B60DF922C2AC782F08C29986993099FD53 10027000B60DF5C299D2AC22C2AC783508C29986C7 10028000993099FDB60DF5C299D2AC22C2AC782F47 1002900008C29986993099FDB634F5C299783D081F 1002A000C29986993099FDB60DF5C299D2AC2278E3 1002800030864F3F08867538088674370808864924 1002C0003208B66E2E0808B60D29783386F07836D7 1002D000E67833B63103FC8010B63203FD800AB6EF 1002E0003303FE8004B63401FF12055E120642128B 1002F0000264227830B6474708B6654308B6743FB3 1003000008B6433B08B66F3708B66E3308B6662F9B 1003100008B60D2EC2AC900922120901C2998C991E 100320003099FDc299900929120901c2998D99301D

native language Bulgarian. The source code for the GUI interface can be obtained, details later, so if another language is desired, the modifications can be easily done

- Menu 'SysTray' the application is minimised as icon in the system tray and can be activated every time the need arises. This feature is especially useful if the host PC is used for controlling other equipment at the same time. In this case, the operator does not want to be distracted by too many virtual control panels. The software for this menu is written by E. Spencer (elliot@spnc.demon.co.uk) and is public domain
- Menu 'About' gives information about the current version of the software.

The software also has the following ancillary control functions:

• 'AVRS8x4_1, AVRS8×4_2,

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

AVRS8×4_3, AVRS8×4 4' tab strip - this strip gives the configuration area the same look as the dividers in a notebook. So multiple configuration planes, one for each stacked AV system pair, are defined in the same area of the window. The maximum number of stacked systems is four, so there are four tab strips.

 'Crosspoint Router 1, 2, 3, 4' frames - the frames for the stacked devices in sequential numerical order are switched by the tab-strip controls. In every frame, a visual representation of the 8×4 connection matrix is given. For the audio router, only rows 1 and 2 have meaning. Rows 3 and 4 can be specified as connections, but this will not have any effect on the audio router, since it has only two outputs. A valid connection can be performed by clicking on the connection circle. The active circle is highlighted in red. Clicking on the red circle again

BROADCAST

:1003300099FDC29975990D3099FDC299D2AC2202EE	:1006600097D296C29700000D29722D2D522D2D537
:100340000392B6464D08B60D49C2AC900922120977	:1006700022120681C4C0E0E5F0120681D0F045F0F8
:1003500001C2998C993099FDC2999009291209011D	:1006800022B43003740022B43103740122B4320363
:10036000C2998D993099FDC299900930120901C244	:100690007402228433037403228434037404228406
:10037000998E993099FDc299900937120901c29955	:1006A0003503740522B43603740622B43703740785
:100380008F993099FDC29975990D3099FDC299D216	:1006B00022B43803740822B43903740922B4410304
:10039000AC227830B64F5108B6754D08B67449088E	:1006C000740A22B44203740B22B44303740C22B4A0
:1003A000B6314508B6324108B6333D08B63439088F	:1006D0004403740D22B44503740E22B44603740F10
:1003B000B6493508B66E31783DB60D2C7839E6FC75	:1006E00022B46103740A22B46203740B22B463035C
:1003C00075F03112055E08E6FD75F03212055E0823	:1006F000740C22B46403740D22B46503740E22B426
:1003D000E6FE75F03312055E08E6FF75F03412058F	:100700006603740F22E42230D12112076C401A23B1
:1003E0005E120642120264227830B6536208B64F9B	:1007100044A0C2E0120794400DE91207944007EA92
:1003F0005E08B6755A08B6745608B6315208B63259	:100720001207944001C3120786C2D12212076C40FF
:100400004E08B6334A08B6344608B6494208B66EB6	:10073000142344A0D2E012079440071207B912070D
:100410003E783EB60D3C7900783008E6FA120914B1	:10074000DFC312078622C0F0F5F012076C401A23AF
:10042000E4C3D2D112070740F409B60DED197A538F	:1007500044A0C2E0120794400DE91207944007E557
:10043000120914E4C3D2D112070740F4097A0D124D	:10076000F0F12C020769120786D0F022D2B5D2B47C
:100440000914E4C3D2D112070740F41207EC2202C8	:1007700030B51130B40E00C2B5000000000C2B4A4
:100450000491B6493C7900783008E6FA120914E4B0	:10078000C3020785D322C2B50000D2B4000000026
:10046000C3D2D112070740F409B83EED197A5312EE	:1007900000D2B522C0F075F0083392B500D2B40093
:100470000914E4C3D2D112070740F4097A0D120916	:1007A00000000C2B4D5F0F1D2B50000D2B4000010
:1004800014E4C3D2D112070740F41207EC12028C15	:100780000000A285C284D0F022D285C0F075F008E6
:10049000227830B64F5208B6754E08B6744A08B680	:1007C00000000D2B40000A2B533C2B4D5F0F1D01D
:1004A000314608B6324208B6333E08B6343A08B68A	:1007D000F022C2B50000D2B40000000C2B422D2A0
:1004B000493608B66E32783DB6532D08B60D297808	:1007E000B50000D2B40000000C2B422120914798E
:1004C00039E6FC75F03112055E08E6FD75F0321272	:1007F00000E4C312074640F9FA742029F9120914DB
:1004D000055E08E6FE75F03312055E08E6FF75F06E	:10080000E4C3D2D112070740F4742029F912091465
:1004E0003412055E120642227830B6443908B64905	:10081000E4C3D2D112070740F4E9C39440F909BAFE
:1004F000357836B6443008B6492C7832E6FC75F0CB	:100820000DCF22E4C0E07900E4C312074640F9F599
:100500003112055E08E6FD75F03212055E08E6FE62	:10083000F0742029F9E4C312074640F9B5F009091C
:1005100075F03312055E08E6FF75F03412055E12C1	:10084000B40DE5D0E004C0E07900E4C312074640EF
:100520000642120278227830B6443208B6492E7854	:10085000F9F5F0744029F9E4C312074640F9B5F000
:1005300036B60D297832E6FC75F03112055E08E614	:100860000A09B40DE5D0E00404C0E07920E4C31225
:10054000FD75F03212055E08E6FE75F03312055EA9	:10087000074640F9F5F0742029F9E4C31207464011
:1005500008E6FF75F03412055E1206422222B4311D	:10088000F9B5F00B09B40DE5D0E0040404C0E0D0E4
:100560000474008036B432047401802FB4330474F0	:10089000E0B4000122B40107790075F0408018B47B
:10057000028028B4340474038021B43504740480E8	:1008A0000207790075F020800EB40307792075F0F7
:100580001AB4360474058013B437047406800CB4AE	:1008B000208029B4060022E4C312074640F9FAE575
:10059000380474078005B4442E7408C0E0E5F0B454	:1008C000F029F9120914E4C3D2D112070740F4E960
:1005A000310775F000D0E08021B4320775F010D02B	:1008D000C395F0F909BA0DDF12091422E4C3120717
:1005B000E08017B4330775F020D0E0800DB4340725	:1008E0004640F9FAE9C395F0F9120914E4C3D2D1EC
:1005C00075F030D0E08003D0E02245F0F590C2967F	:1008F00012070740F4E5F029F909BA0DDF120914CF
:1005D000D297900000F0D296540FB4000474FE80BD	:1009000022E493B48002E422C299F5993099FDC2A1
:1005E00036B4010474FD802FB4020474FB8028B477	:1009100099A380ED75F025E4D5F00122D5E0FD80A6
:1005F000030474F78021B4040474EF801AB4050472	:10092000F7224F757431496E804F757432496E806D
:1006000074DF8013B4060474BF800CB40704747FD5	:100930004F757433496E804F757434496E805652CA
:100610008005B4080074FFC0E0E5F0B400059080E8	:10094000532D3878342C20436F707972696768743E
:1006200000801BB410059088008013B420059090C2	:100950002043203230303020456D696C20566C6168
:1006300000800BB43005909800800390B800D0E0A3	:04096000646B6F76DF
:10064000F022758A00758C4CC2D5C289C28DD2A8A1	:0000001FF
:10065000D2A9D28C30D5FDC2A9C28CC2A8C2D5D233	

will disable the activated connection. The selected configuration pattern(s) becomes active after the corresponding 'Load Configuration' buttons are pressed. So the operator has first to specify the configuration pattern and then to load it into the system.

• 'Disable' check box - this box is used to disable the corresponding output of the matrix.

• 'Output-, Input-' text box labels - using these controls, the user

Software availability

Object code contained in Listings 1-3 is available free of charge. The same code together with the author's Protel PCB layout and Windows 95/98 GUI is available for £15. Source code for the design is also available direct from the author. Its price will depend on whether your application is for commercial or domestic use. E-mail Ms Jackie Lowe at lowe@cumulusmedia.co.uk with your requirements.

can specify a custom name or label to every output or input for every of the stacked devices in the corresponding frames. The information is stored in the Windows registry, so it is preserved after the application is quitted and started again. This feature gives the operator the possibility to work not with numbers, but with meaningful sources and destinations labels like 'Studio I', 'Camera I',

The AVRS-8x4 audio and video routing system with keyboard.

'Monitor 3', and so on. • 'An Audio...' check box - this control is used to specify if an audio-follow-video stack is



Listing 2. Audio switcher firmware.

:030000000200807B :0800030032323232323232323265 :08000B0032323232323232325D :0800130032323232323232323255 :08001B0032323232323232324D

:08002300120224323232323232A3 :1000800075A800D2B5D2B4C2D1E587D2E7F587759D

:100090008DFB758BFB758921D28E759850D2ACD2B1 1000A000AFE4C0E07980E4C312060840F9B45A0640 1000B000D0E02401C0E07990E4C31206D840F9B43E :1000C0005A06D0E02402C0E079A0E4C31206D8406A 1000D000F9B45A06D0E02404C0E0D0E0B400030232 1000E0000109B4070280030201EE1207B5783079E6 1000F00000E4C31206D840F9F60809B40DF3120261 10010000AB80FE80FC80FA80F879007A4F1208A656 10011000E4C3D2D112069940E4097A751208A6E414 10012000C3D2D112069940F4097A741208A6E4C326 :10013000D2D112069940F4097A311208A6E4C3D24A :10014000D112069940F4097A321208A6E4C3D2D13A :1001500012069940F4097A331208A6E4C3D2D112E8 :10016000069940F4097A341208A6E4C3D2D11206E3 :100170009940F4097A491208A6E4C3D2D11206992B :1001800040F4097A6E1208A6E4C3D2D1120699404F 10019000F4097A441208A6F4C3D2D112069940F485 :1001A000097A441208A6E4C3D2D112069940F40990 :1001B0007A441208A6E4C3D2D112069940F4097A0F :1001C000441208A6E4C3D2D112069940F4097A5326 :1001D0001208A6E4C3D2D112069940F4097A0D128E :1001E00008A6E4C3D2D112069940F412077E7980A2 :1001F0007A5A1208A6E4C3D2D112069940F4799033 :100200007A5A1208A6E4C3D2D112069940F479A012 100210007454120846E4C3D2D112069940E4120801 :10022000A60200EAC2AC7830C298E599F608B40D8F :100230000FC2981202ABD2AC227830761BD2AC221D :100240003098FDC298E599F608B86F027830B40D81 :10025000EF80DE22782F794F0809E6F7B60DF922F4 10026000C2AC782F08C29986993099FDB60DF5C2B7 :1002700099D2AC22C2AC783508C29986993099FDE2 10028000B60DF5C299D2AC22C2AC782F08C29986BD ·10029000993099FDB634F5C299783D08C29986998E :1002A0003099FDB60DF5C299D2AC227830B64F3CEC 1002B00008B6753808B674340808B6492F08B66E03 :1002C0002B0808B60D26783386F07836E67833B6F4 1002D0003103FC8010B63203FD800AB63303FE8082 1002E00004B63401FF120535120260227830B64799 :1002F0004708B6654308B6743F08B6433B08B66F77 100300003708B66E3308B6662F08B60D2EC2AC900D

realised or not. It has to be checked if an audio routing system is connected to a video routing system and the user wants to route not only the video signal, but the whole signal path - plus audio - from the source to the specified destination. • Frame 'Single Device', button

- 'Get Current' this control is used to retrieve information about the current active configuration of the first, or master, routeing system connected to the PC. The circles, representing active connections, are represented in red. The status of this button is not affected by the lock menu, because there is no danger that the active configuration in the router can be destroyed. This button is used only if a single video and audio router system is being controlled. Information about slave devices in the stack can not be retrieved in this way.
- Frame 'Single Device', button 'Load Configuration' - the function of this control is to

:1003100008B4120893C2998C993099FDC29990083B :10032000BB120893C2998D993099FDC29975990DA8 ·100330003099FDC299D2AC2202038DB6464F08B661 ·100340000D4BC2AC9008B4120893C2998C993099A5 :10035000FDC2999008BB120893C2998D993099FDFE :10036000C2999008C2120893C2997599443099FDB8 :10037000C2999008C9120893C2997599443099FDA1 :10038000ć29975990D3099FDC299D2AC227830B6D8 100390004F4808B6754408B6744008B6313C08B6F4 :1003A000323808B6333408B6343008B6492C08B6AB :1003B0006E28783DB60D237839E6FC75F0311205CC +1003C0003508E6FD75F03212053508E6FE75F033A6 :1003D00008E6FF75F034120260227830B6536208E6 :1003E000B64F5E08B6755A08B6745608B63152084C :1003F000B6324E08B6334A08B6344608B649420803 :10040000B66E3E783EB60D3C7900783008E6FA12BA 1004100008A6E4C3D2D112069940F409B60DED192D :100420007A531208A6E4C3D2D112069940F4097A8D :100430000D1208A6E4C3D2D112069940F412077E29 -100440002202048386493C7900783008E6FA1208A3 :10045000A6E4C3D2D112069940F409B83EED197A48 10046000531208A6E4C3D2D112069940F4097A0DBA :100470001208A6E4C3D2D112069940F412077E12E4 :100480000288227830B64F4908B6754508B67441DF :1004900008B6313D08B6323908B6333508B63431BE :1004A00008B6492D08B66E29783DB6532408B60D16 1004B000207839E6FC75F03112053508E6FD75F057 :1004C0003212053508E6FE75F03308E6FF75F034A4 :1004D000227830B6443008B6492C7836B64427081E :1004E000B649237832E6FC75F03112053508E6FD91 :1004F00075F03212053508E6FE75F03308E6FF7533 :10050000F034120274227830B6442908B6492578AE 1005100036B60D207832E6FC75F03112053508E666 10052000FD75F03212053508E6FE75F03308E6FF7A :1005300075F0342222B4310474F08036B43204747D :10054000F1802FB4330474F28028B4340474F3803F :1005500021B4350474F4801AB4360474F58013B4ED :10056000370474F6800CB4380474F78005B444364C :1005700074F8C0E0E5F0B43114D0E0D293D292D256 :1005800091D290C0E05590F590D0E0801CB4321626 10059000D0E0C4D297D296D295D294C0E05590F5CF :1005A00090D0E0C48003D0E022540FB4000474FE65 10058000803684010474FD802FB4020474FB8028DB :1005C000B4030474F78021B4040474EF801AB405F2 1005D0000474DF8013B4060474BF800CB407047481 :1005E0007F8005B4080074FFC0E0E5F0B4310590E9 1005F0008000800BB43205908800800390B800D052 10060000E0F022120613C4C0E0E5F0120613D0F0A9 : 1006100045F022B43003740022B43103740122B4D3

transfer the specified connection pattern to the target device. This function is only used if a single audio-video router system is being controlled. So the connection pattern for the first AV router group only has to be specified.

• Frame 'Single Device', button 'Save StartUp' - this button is used to transfer the start-up configuration pattern to the target device. This start-up configuration is stored in the EEPROMs of the respective systems - with several images to increase the reliability. When the switcher is next powered, this configuration will be loaded. The active configuration on the target device is not affected by this operation. The control is used only if a single audio-video router pair is being controlled. So the connection pattern for the first router group only has to be specified again. The start-up feature is useful in critical areas. where power supply failure can occur. After normal working

:100620003203740222843303740322843403740417 :10063000228435037405228436037406228437039A :10064000740722B43803740822B43903740922B43D :100650004103740A22B44203740B22B44303740CA2 :1006600022B44403740D22B44503740E22B446032D :10067000740F22B46103740A22B46203740B22B4A :100680006303740C22B46403740D22B46503740E06 :1006900022B46603740F22E42230D1211206FE40F8 :1006A0001A2344A0C2E0120726400DE91207264093 :1006B00007EA1207264001C3120718C2D122120608 :1006C000FF40142344A0D2E0120726400712074B35 :10060000120771C312071822C0F0F5F01206FE408F :1006E0001A2344A0C2E0120726400DE91207264053 :1006F00007E5F0D1BE0206FB120718D0F022D2B5F2 :10070000D2B430B51130B40E00C2B500000000000 :10071000C2B4C3020717D322C2B50000D2B400008E :10072000000000D2B522C0F075F0083392B500D2B7 :10073000B40000000C2B4D5F0F1D2B50000D2B4CC ·10075000F0080000002840000A28533C284D5F056 :10076000F1D0F022C2B50000D2B40000000C2B443 :1007700022D2B50000D2B40000000C2B422120898 :10078000A67900E4C31206D840F9FA742029F912B :1007900008A6E4C3D2D112069940F4742029F912B4 :1007A00008A6E4C3D2D112069940F4E9C39440F9F3 :1007B00009BA0DCF22E4C0E07900E4C31206D840A4 ·1007C000F9F5F0742029F9E4C31206D840F9B5F020 :1007D0000909B40DE5D0E004C0E07900E4C31206D5 :1007E000D840F9F5F0744029F9E4C31206D840F96D :1007F000B5F00A09B40DE5D0E00404C0E07920E4C6 :10080000C31206D840F9F5F0742029F9E4C31206A2 :10081000D840F9B5F00B09B40DE5D0E0040404C0EC :10082000E0D0E0B4000122B40107790075F0408007 :1008300018840207790075F020800EB40307792000 1008400075F020802984060022E4C31206D840F9C :10085000FAE5F029F91208A6E4C3D2D112069940AC :10086000F4E9C395F0F909BA0DDF1208A622E4C332 :100870001206D840F9FAE9C395F0F91208A6E4C3C4 :10088000D2D112069940F4E5F029F909BA0DDF122 :1008900008A622E493B48002E422C299F599309923 :1008A000FDC299A380ED75F025E4D5F00122D5E0D5 :1008B000FD80F7224F757431496E804F7574324941 ·100800006F804F757433496F804F757434496F80F5 :1008D0004152532D3878322C20436F7079726967FA :1008E00068742043203230303020456D696C2056CA :0608F0006C61646B6F7681 0000001FF





Back panel view of the audio switcher.

conditions are restored, the active signal path configurations must be restored too immediately.

- Frame 'Stacked Devices', button 'Load Configuration' - the function of this control is to transfer the specified connection patterns to the target devices. The control is used for stacked AV router systems, The connection pattern for every group of routers has to be specified. If you have only two AV router systems connected to your PC, you don't need to specify all the four patterns of course. You should do it only for the first two router pairs.
- Frame 'Stacked Devices', button 'Save StartUp' - this button is used to transfer the start-up configuration patterns to the target devices. Active configurations on the target

Listing 3. Keyboard firmware.

100000002002B120104320000000120105320030 10001000000001201083200000000120109320045 100020000000012010A32000000075A800C2D1D1 10003000758A00758C4CC28DD2A9120138D2B4D207 :10004000B7D2B3D2B57590FF79FF7AFF7EFF7FFFD 1000500012039B12039B12039B12039B12039B12039B121E :100060000398120398120398120398120398120398C2ACC4 :100070009003DD12020A12039B9003D412020AD2EB 10008000AFD2ACD28C30D1FDC28CC2A9C2ACC2AF4F :10009000C2D57590FFC2B4C2B3E5908EF0B5F00240 :1000A000801EFE89F0ADF08A90D2B4D2B3C2B7C239 :1000B000B5120227D2B7D2B5C2B4C2B38DF0A9F03F 1000C000899012039BD2B3D2B4D2D57590FFC2B738 :1000D000C2B5E5908FF0B5F002801EFF8AF0ADF05A :1000E0008990D287D285C283C284120227D283D26A :1000F000B4C2B7C2B58DF0AAF08A9012039BD2B5F4 :10010000D2B7808C22D2D1222222C2AC7830C298BF :10011000E599F608B40D0DC29812014D227830769B :100120001BD2AC223098FDC298E599F608B84F0270 100130007830B40DEF80E022E587C2E7F587758D52 :10014000FD758BFD758921D28E759850227830B659 :100150004F3408B6753008B6742C08B6312808B686 10016000492408B66E200808B64F1B08B675170854 :10017000B6741308B6320F08B6490B08B66E0708F6 1001800008B60D028003D2AC227836B631047AFE6E 100190008036B632047AFD802FB633047AFB80288D 1001A000B634047AF78021B635047AEF801AB63671 :1001B000047ADF8013B637047ABF800CB638047A2D

devices are not affected by this operation. The control is used for stacked audio and video routers. A connection pattern for every group of routers has to be specified.

In summary

The AVRS-8x4 audio and video routeing system has been designed for studio environments, where the requirements for reliable 24 hours a day, 7 days a week operation are essential. As a result, the firmware has been designed extremely carefully with much redundancy, so that every situation is counted for. The system has the advantage that

it uses no special cabling for realising the necessary frame configuration. Standard serial cables can be used to connect between

audio and video switchers, or stacks. Having the opportunity to organise large stacks of switchers can prove

> :1001C0007F8005B644007AFF783DB63 1001D00036B6320479FD802FB633047 1001E000340479F78021B6350479EF8 :1001F00079DF8013B6370479BF800CB 100200008005B6440079FPD2D122E49 :1002100022C299F5993099FDC299A38 10022000993099FDC2992220B201226 10023000FD20D51090050D12020A120 1002400012020A2290050412020A120 1002500012020A226DF4B4000122B40 ·10026000051090042C12020A1203B59 100270000A229003E412020A1203B59 :100280000A22B40225F4FD20D510900 100290001203B59004C512020A22900 1002A0001203B590047D12020A22B40 1002B000D51090043E12020A1203B59 :1002C0000A229003F612020A1203B59 :1002D0000A22B40825F4FD20D510900 1002E0001203B59004D712020A22900 :1002F0001203B590048F12020A22B41 10030000D51090045012020A1203B59 100310000A2290040812020A1203B59 100320000A22B42025F4FD20D510900 100330001203859004E912020A22900 :100340001203B59004A112020A22B44 10035000D51090046212020A1203B59 :100360000A2290041A12020A1203B59 :100370000A22B48025F4FD20D510900 :100380001203859004FB12020A22900

ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001

Router control system

Local control	
Display:	4 (2) rows of 8LEDs
Configuration:	Indication only
Keyboard control:	PVRS-1 device, connected to the serial port of the first device in the stack with the power plug inserted
PC control	
Туре:	GUI-application, running under Windows95
Configuration:	Full control, stackable
Interface:	Secial RS-232, 9600bit/s

to be extremely useful when expanding a current studio configuration, or building a large television production facility. The system described in this article

is in uninterrupted use in the Sofia and Pleven studios of EVROCOM the Jargest cable TV provider in Bulgaria. According to the staff operating the equipment, it is a pleasure to work with it, because it is never failed and the interface is intuitive and easy to use.

References

- 1. MAX458/MAX459 8x4 Video **Crosspoint Switches with Buffers** Data Sheet, Rev. 3; 8/99. www.maxim-ic.com.
- 2. National Semiconductor, LM1881 Video Sync Separator Data Sheet, February 1995, www.national.com.
- 3. Atmel 2-Wire Serial EEPROM AT24C02 Data Sheet, www.atmel.com. Atmel 8-Bit Microcontroller with 2K Bytes Flash, AT89C2051 Data Sheet, www.atmel.com.

310479FE8021	:1003900012038590048312020A2222C0E0C0F07525
79FB8028B619	:1003A000F012E4D5F005D0F0D0E022D5E0FD80F3E6
801AB63604E5	:1003B000D0F0D0E02212039B12039B12039B120386
B63804797F75	:1003C0009B12039B12039B12039B12039B12039B22
93848002E4A1	:1003D00012039B22476574436F6E660D8044756DF2
80EDC299F552	:1003E0006D790D804F757431496E310D804F757484
6DB40025F4C3	:1003F00031496E320D804F757431496E330D804F27
038590051F7E	:10040000757431496E340D804F757431496E350DF8
038590051642	:10041000804F757431496E360D804F757431496E59
0125F4FD203B	10042000370D804F757431496E380D804F757432B9
9004BC12029D	:10043000496E310D804F757432496E320D804F75A3
900474120207	:100440007432496E330D804F757432496E340D80AD
043512020A8A	:100450004F757432496E350D804F757432496E3662
03ED12020A5D	:100460000D804P757432496E370D804F7574324967
0425F4FD2045	:100470006E380D804F757433496E310D804F757431
9004CE120229	:1004800033496E320D804F757433496E330D804F92
900486120263	:10049000757433496E340D804F757433496E350D64
044712020A22	:1004A000804F757433496E360D804F757433496EC5
03FF12020AE9	:1004B000370D804F757433496E380D804F75743425
1025F4FD20D7	:1004C000496E310D804F757434496E320D804F7511
9004E01202B4	:1004D0007434496E330D804F757434496E340D8019
004981202ED	:1004E0004F757434496E350D804F757434496E36CE
045912020AA7	:1004F0000D804F757434496E370D804F75743449D3
041112020A73	:100500006E380D804F757431496E440D804F75748F
1025F4FD2044	1005100032496E440D804F757433496E440D804FDF
9004F2120240	:08052000757434496E440D802E
9004AA120279	:0000001FF
046812020AE5	
042312020AFF	

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Fact: most circuit ideas sent to Electronics World get published

The best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem - provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too - provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best but please label the disk clearly

Send your ideas to: Jackie Lowe, Room L514, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Glitch detector and delay

D estoration of supply after a power K cut or switching of heavy duty equipment can cause power glitches that may be detrimental to some types of equipment.

One example is the ubiquitous PIR/security light. In some cases a multiple glitch can replicate the manual switching mode initiating a permanently on condition. If left, this is wasteful of power, causes unwanted light pollution and in a lengthy absence of the occupant can indicate empty premises to a potential burglar.

This circuit produces a delay on initially switching on and then monitors the supply to detect such glitches, introducing a delay and isolating the power supply. In my case this is to several security lights but the circuit may be of use to protect other types of equipment where sudden surges may cause a fault, damage or

ov. (YYY) a

ov......c

10ms

b

circuit produces a waveform which is shaped to produce narrow negative pulses at 10ms intervals. These are applied to a MC 14528B retriggerable monostable with a time constant slightly longer than 10ms.

A missing pulse such as that caused by a mains glitch or drop-out will fail to extend the monostable period just before the end of its natural period. It therefore times out and the edge triggers a second monostable with a time constant of around 15s. Diode LED2 is illuminated

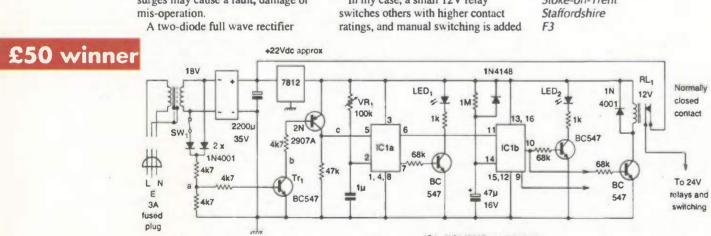
indicating that the power supply to external equipment is switched off. A positive level is available from pin 10 or a negative level from pin 9 of the MC 14528B to suit any switching requirement. Mechanical relays, solidstate relays and triacs can be accommodated.

In my case, a small 12V relay

to control the security lights. The delay remains until such time as normal 10ms pulses return and both monostables return to their initial state. Apart from any desired changes to

the final delay period, the only adjustment is that of the $100k\Omega$ 10-turn preset VR_1 . This should be adjusted until LED1 just turns off, or pin 7 may be observed on a scope until the 10ms pulses disappear. If other than an 18V transformer is used, it may be necessary to adjust the value of the bottom left 4.7k Ω resistor, just under point a, to produce suitable 10ms pulses.

A normally-closed push-button switch in one leg of the rectifier circuit is used to test the system, changing the rectified output waveform from 10ms to 20ms. N L Smith Stoke-on-Trent



SW1(normally closed): press to test

IC1 MC14528B or equivalent

Unity-gain phase-shifter

A n operational-transconductance amplifier – OTA for short – is at the heart of this phase shifter.

The relationship between e_0 and e_i can be derived by using the formulae below. If e_ and e, are the voltages at the negative and positive inputs of the OTA respectively, and assuming $>>R_2$ and that the gain of the output buffer is unity, then:

 $e_{-} = \left(e_i + e_o\right) \frac{R_2}{R}$ $e_{+} = 0$ $i = (e_{+} - e_{-}) = -(e_{i} + e_{o})g_{m}\frac{R_{2}}{P}$ other frequency ranges. W. Dijkstra Waalre

Netherlands F98

(1)

(2)

 $e_o - e_i = i \frac{1}{i\omega C}$ $i = (e_{1} - e_{1})i\omega C$

Since (1)=(2) then,

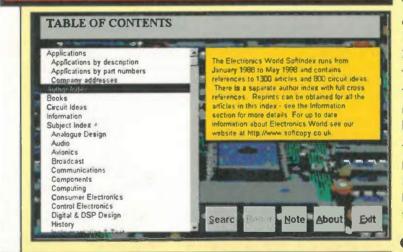
$$-(e_i + e_o)g_m \frac{\kappa_2}{R_1} = (e_o - e_i)j\omega C$$

$$e_m R_e - R_i\omega C$$

$$-\frac{e_a}{e_i} = \frac{R_2 g_m - R_1 j\omega c}{R_2 g_m + R_1 j\omega c} = A$$

The absolute value of A is 1; the phase-shift is found to be:

Ten year index: new update



www.softcopy.co.uk

Photo copies of Electronics World articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.

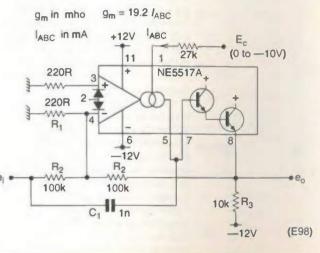
lard copy Electronics World index

Indexes on paper for volumes 100,101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

CIRCUIT IDEAS

 $\sin \varphi = \frac{-2R_1R_2g_m\omega C}{R_2^2g_m^2 + R_1^2\omega^2 C^2}$

In practice, with the components shown in the diagram and a source frequency of 1000Hz, the phase can be shifted between 210° and 330°. The 1nF capacitor can be scaled as required for



Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles going back over the past nine years.

The computerised index of Electronics World magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles. circuit ideas and applications including a synopsis for each.

The EW index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format.

Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

Ordering details

The EW index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide. For enquires about photocopies etc please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd. Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 ONU.

Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

£50 winner

A versatile interface for a narrow frequency sweep display

Frequency-sweeping signal generators – or sweepers – can be used with an oscilloscope to display frequency response characteristics of a device under test. Often they have a provision for an external drive to the frequency sweep circuitry.

If a ramp output from the sweeper is available to feed the X-amplifier of the oscilloscope, the scan rate may not be low enough to display accurately a steep-sided narrow bandwidth response, such as that of a crystal filter. In such cases, a separate variable frequency ramp generator has to be used for the sweeper's external input.

If an oscilloscope having an Xsweep output (ramp output) is used with the sweeper, then this ramp can drive the external input of the sweeper, thus controlling the scan rate from the scope. However, it is likely that a direct connection of the ramp output to the sweeper's external input would be unsatisfactory - possibly even catastrophic.

Some form of signal conditioning/buffering between sweeper and scope is essential. This could provide a suitable polarity and amplitude of ramp voltage from a low source impedance to drive the sweeper for a linear frequency/Xsweep display on the oscilloscope.

An inverting/non-inverting amplifier, having a gain continuously variable between +1 and -1 has been described previously in Circuit Ideas¹. An adaptation of this circuit could form an interface unit between the sweeper and scope, to provide

flexibility of ramp output amplitude and polarity.

In a conventional swept display. frequency increases left-to-right along the X-scan. A ramp having either a positive or negative slope will be required, according to the sweeper's external input characteristics of frequency versus voltage. This polarity selection. together with control of ramp output from the interface, is provided by the continuously variable +1 to -1 feature.

Ramp output voltage can be made to have nominally equal excursions either side of zero. An additional control offsetting the zero allows you to centre the display on the scope screen.

A similar shift of the display by a pre-determined fixed amount, as and when required, can be derived from a stabilised voltage source in the interface. This gives a frequency calibration in terms of displayed frequency sweep, i.e. kilohertz per division on the scope screen graticule, at any particular sweep width. This facility is useful if no frequency markers are available or they are too widely spaced to cater for narrow frequency sweeps.

The circuit shown is of a battery powered interface for a specific application, using a Marconi TF2008 swept signal generator and a Gould OS250 oscilloscope. The oscilloscope ramp output is 0 to +10V from a nominal $18k\Omega$ source. The sweeper external input characteristic is 35kHz per volt on the particular RF frequency range in use.

Calibration voltage, derived from a 1.23V band-gap reference IC₂, is set by choice of R_2 to produce a 10kHz shift of the display when the pushbutton switch is operated. A ramp output of +2.5V is obtained with the value of R_1 shown, but this can be adjusted to suit other source resistances and voltages of a scope ramp output.

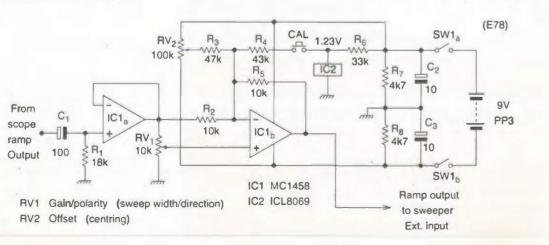
The time-constant of $C_1 \times R_1$ must be large enough to pass without distortion the lowest sweep frequencies used. In the application described, this was 5Hz.

The polarity of C_1 must suit the oscilloscope's ramp polarity. If a greater output than +2.5V is required, then a higher rail voltage and/or an IC, capable of a peak-topeak output swing closer to the rail voltages than that provided by the MC1458 will be needed to avoid limiting.

The interface provides smooth control of sweep width between maximum and zero, so very narrow sweeps are easily set up. These, in conjunction with an 80dB dynamic range log-amp detector feeding the scope Y-amp, enable crystal filter response characteristics to be displayed over a large portion of the scope screen, making it easy to measure bandwidths and shape factors.

Ross Muddell Malvern Worcestershire E78

Reference 1. EW/WW Aug. 1994 p. 688.



Simple stepper-motor drive

T his stepper motor control circuit or 'translator' - comprises a shift register and clock source, Fig. 1. Outputs Q_A - Q_C are gated so that if any one is high, a zero is clocked into the first stage output Q_A . When the first three stages all hold zeros, a one appears at the right-shift input. On subsequent clock pulses this is gated into Q_A , and subsequently propagates through the other stages. Thus a continuous circulating wave drive sequence is obtained.

The outputs Q_A to Q_D drive four power amplifiers, each as in Fig. 2. The wave drive sequence can be gated with NOR gates as in Fig. 3, to provide a two-phase drive sequence. In order to change the direction of the stepper motor, inputs at S_0 and S_1 are set high or low with switch SW_1 . R_1 resets the translator.

The advantage of this circuit is its immunity to noise. If a noise pulse disrupts the any of the Q_n outputs, the sequence is automatically reestablished by succeeding clock cycles. R_2 is a reset for the clock circuit.

V Gopalakrishnan Bangalore India E79

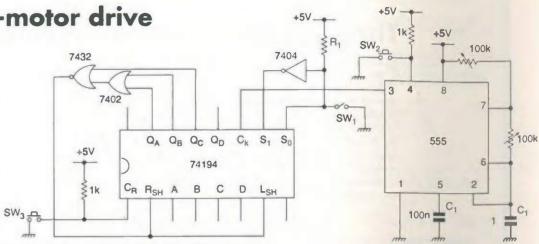


Fig. 1. Stepper motor controller using a shift register.

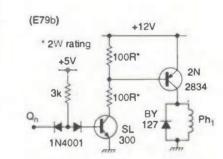


Fig. 2. Power driver for one stepping coil.

	na iwo	-pnas	se o	irive, as				odification.
Wave drive sequence			Two-phase drive sequence					
QA	QB	Qc		QD	QA'	QB'	Qc'	Q _D '
1	0	0		0	1	1	0	0
0	1	0		0	0	1	1	0
0	0	1		0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0		1	1	0	0	1
						1		

A microcurrent amplifying stage

common-source amplifying stage Ausing a single field-effect transistor can ensure enormously large voltage gain, if the field-effect transistor's drain current is very small. An example circuit is shown in here.

PSPICE simulation of the circuit has shown that the voltage gain factor of the amplifying stage is equal to 5500. But that is not the limit. Replacing resistors R_4 and R_3 by 10M Ω types makes the voltage gain factor equal to 17000. The maximum

possible value of the voltage gain factor depends on the drain-source and drain-gate leakage currents of the field effect transistor and can be very large.

A similar arrangement was used in the days of valves, with a pentode used in the 'starvation' mode. In both cases, the large gain is bought at the expense of limited bandwidth. S Chekcheyev Tiraspol Moldova F6

CIRCUIT IDEAS

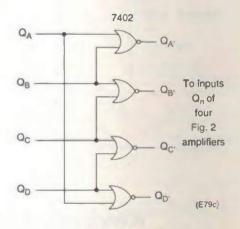
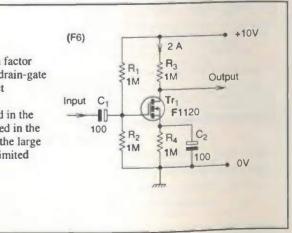


Fig. 3. Gating to convert the controller output from wave drive to two-phase drive.

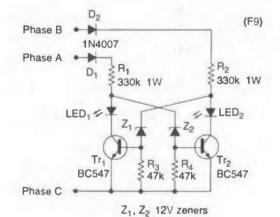


£75 winner

Three-phase sequence indicator

Phase rotation or phase sequence is an important parameter of a threephase supply, as the direction of rotation of induction motors will depend on it. In some cases, serious damage to machinery may result if the driving motor is reversed. In such cases, local protection against phase reversal is essential.

The circuit given here is probably the simplest and the lowest cost



solution possible for providing an indication of the direction of phase rotation. It is readily adapted to provide an interlock, to prevent operation with the wrong phase sequence.

The circuit makes use of the fact that in a three-phase system, the voltage vectors of two phase terminals with respect to the third phase have a phase difference of 60°. Whichever voltage leads the other is an indication of phase sequence.

If the phase A leads phase B, the transistor Tr2 receives base current first and LED₂ will light when phase B becomes positive. At that time Tr_1 will not receive base current since Tra is conducting, and therefore LED

Important note

- All the components of the circuit will be live at near phase voltage, so the circuit is potentially lethal.
- The circuit can be used on supplies up to 400V phase-to-phase voltage.

Keyboard has serial interface

This circuit is based on the UCN5833 IC, which is a 32-bit serial-input latched driver with 32 open-collector outputs. Control pins are clock, serial data in, serial data out and strobe, i.e. output enable. The keyboard is controlled by a

microprocessor or microcontroller using three output pins and two input pins. The software should implement the following steps.

At power on, the software should disable the output enable line and zero all 32 shift registers stages by clocking in zeros until the serial data out line reads zeros continuously. Now the serial data in line is taken high for one clock, and this is then

pressed key latch, the open-collector transistor of the latch conducts and the controller is informed of the key closure by the opto-coupler output "key sense" signal.

> This information is stored along with the clock pulse count - which is reset every 32 counts. The same key is then repeatedly sensed for key release when corresponding clock period is reached. Once the key release is detected, the program can jump to the appropriate action routine.

circulated through the shift registers

circulating high bit reaches any

on subsequent clock pulses. When the

will remain switched off even when

the phase B becomes positive later.

Should the phase sequence be

reversed, Tr1 receives base current

first and only LED₁ will light in the

same manner. Therefore LED1 and

anti-clockwise phase rotations of the

If one of the LEDs is replaced with

LED₂ will indicate clockwise and

an opto-coupler, a signal can be

obtained at a potential close to the

ground level. This may be used to

interlock the motor starting switch

gear so that motor will not operate in

F9

supply respectively.

the reverse direction.

C Palihawadana

Dehiwala

Sri Lanka

Note that the clock frequency should be chosen to ensure that there are several samples of any key pressed. Precautions should be included to deal with two key rollover; a detected second key-press being ignored until the first key release is sensed. Jayant Kathe Mumbai India F2

Ring for Latest Reduced Prices on this advert

TEK OF 150 Fibre Optic TDR - £750. HP81512A Head 150MC/S 950-1700 £250.

HP815194 RX DC 400MC/S 550.950 £250

STC OFR10 Reflectometer - £250.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

HP 4261 LCR meter - £650. HP 4274 FX LCR meter

STC OFSK15 Machine jointing . eye

HP 8350A Sweepen (35-05-1) 5.9-12.4 GHz = 3 - £350 HP SHCTOWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER

RACAL THE COMMINICATION RX - L

FX Range

Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att £100.

0-1000M 0-10kM £200.

HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450. HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £650. HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300. HP4953A Protocol Anz - 3400. HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k. HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each. HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000. FARNELL TVS70MKILPLL0.70V 10 amos - £150 MARCONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock. Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200 Racat/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards and other types Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450. TEKA6902A also A69028 Isolator - £300-£400. TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250. HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400. HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A -100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000. HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this 84112-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-874 8650. From £1k. Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmater 1 stock £250 £400. stock £250-£400, Racal/Dana Módulation Meter Type 1.5GHz - £150/£250 - 90004 235 ainframe Marconi Microwayo 6650PI - 18-26.5 QH . or 66. 26 5-10GHz-£750 Gould J38 est e ciliator manual - £150. Bart Struct V pbenter EF3 0.1Hz-100K/s + other makes in stock. Ratel Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250. HP 87564 storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 Racal/Dana counters-99904-9905-9906-9915-00 9921-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all filled with standards HP180TR_ HP181T, HP182T mainframer CD0
 HP 1301R. HP 1011, HP 132 + Infinite

 HP 432A + 325A or B + 336A rows, meter

 GOGHz - £150 - £1760r spare he ds materie

 HP 3586A or C selective

 HP 352A + 326 - 236A rows, meter

 HP 352A + 326A rows, meter

 HP 352A + 326A rows, meter

 HP 35290A + 326A rows, meter

 HP 36290A + 326A rows, meter

 HP 3629A + 326A rows, meter

 HP 362 rows, meter

 HP8165A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400. HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k. HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.

TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - E2 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test and E HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscilletor .01 MF-£250, Both £500. Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 X up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equ - relays attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors etc. gty, in stock. B&K Items in stock - ask for list. Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list, Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100Kv. HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400 P8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.

LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT Anritsu ML938 & Optical Lead Power Manitsu ML938 & Power Sensors for above MA96A Battery Pack MZ95A. Battery Pack MZ95A. Annitsu MW97A Pulse Ether Notee PI available - MH914C 1.3 MH915D 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.5 - SPH515A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - 5500 + one PI. Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector. Pi available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH9138 0.85 -MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one P.I. Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter. + MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) Light Source £350. Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter +MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit £350. Apritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger £450

182T - £500. HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £800 HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £1,750. HP 8903A Audio Analyzer - £1.000 HP 8903B Audio Analyzer - £1,500 MARCONI 2383 S.ANZ 100Hz - 4.2 GHz. E2K H.P RF AMP 8349A 2-20 GHz microwave. £2K H.P. RF AMP B347A 100 kHz - 3GHz £1,500.

H.P. 8922 radio communication test sets.

PECIAL OFFERS

kHz To 110 ML/S £3 500.

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

128874-1112-1504(25 129368A 10012 1 5G HP 85688 10014 5GH HP 85908 (C1 HP 85908 (C1 HP 85908 (C1 HP 85908 (C1)

£150 - 182T - £500

182T - £500

2550 5Hz-50kH 2550 36324 0val 0.2Hz-25.5kHz - 51 00. 35154 20Hz-40MC/S - 53,50 36384 10Hz-150MC/S - 55,50 36884 10Hz-150MC/S - 550

HP 35816 Con 11 malyzer 15Hz-50km TEK492 mkHz JGHz OPT 2 - £2,500

TEK 492P WHZ-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 -

TERADZAP 50kHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-1

TEK 492BP 50kHz-21GHz - £3.000-E4

TEK495 100kHz-1.8GHz - £2,000.

Hz) - £3.50

MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS -80KC/S-1040MC/S - AM-FM - £400 inc. instru hested MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR -

10KC/S-1.01GHz AM-FM - £500 inc. Instruction book -R&S APN 62 LF Sig Gen D. 1Hz - 260 kHz c/w book - £250.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

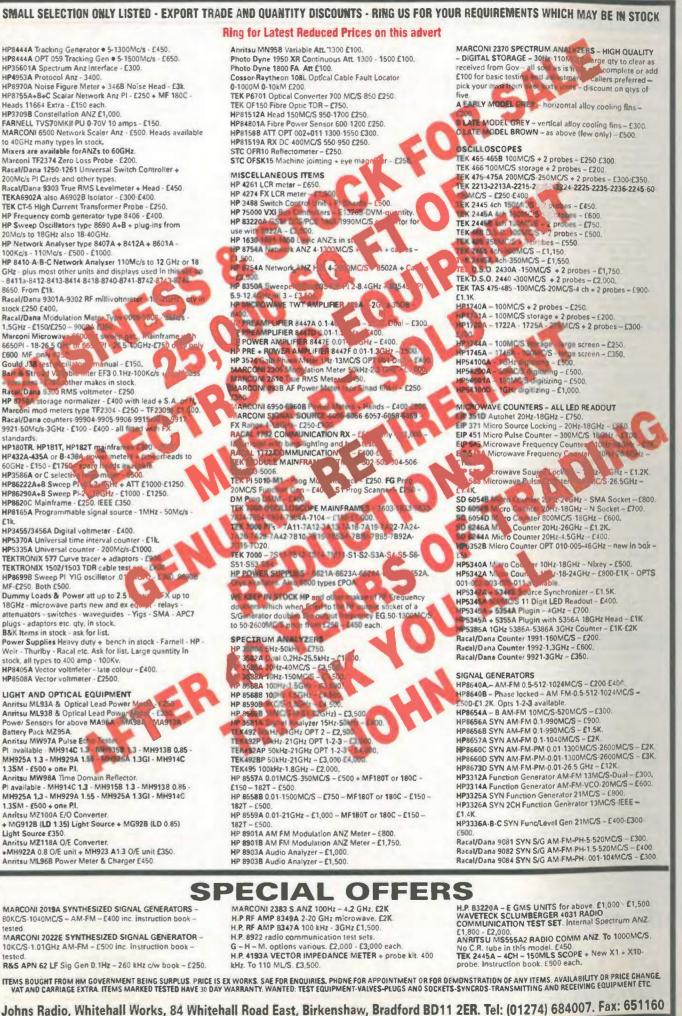
R 11 R AAAA. 32 keys ď Key sense Output enable Clock in Microprocessor Serial data in 30 32 microcontroller UCN5833 Serial data out

ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001

+V

(F2)

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD



THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND! Visit our website www.distel.co.uk THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TVI



The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output are meet with a composite video of SCAPT input. The composite video culput will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV chan-nels not normally receivable on most television receivers." (TELEBOX MB), Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable off all UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers vitually all televi-sion frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture III) picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors C36.95 TELEBOX ST Las ST but fitted with integral speaker C39.50 TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner C69.95 For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification. For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be con nected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 Coulputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working pro-gram and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B) See www.distel.co.uk/data_my00.htm for picture + full details

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 21/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair. 25.95(B

3%" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95	(B)
31/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95	B
5¼" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95	B)
5%" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95	B
5%" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95	B
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5%" Floppy / HD	£29.95	(B)
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£210.00	E
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New	£195.00	E)
8" Shugart 851 8' double sided refurbished & tested	£260.00	E
8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW	£295.00	E
	£295.00	E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00	E)

HARD DISK DRIVES 21/2" - 14"

HARD DISK DRIVES 2½" - 14" 2% TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop(12.5 mm H) New £79.95 2% TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12 mm H) New £89.50 2% TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK64309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK64309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK64309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK64309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK64309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK64309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 2% TOSHIBA MK64309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00 3% CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE IF (or equiv.) RFE £59.95 3% CONNER CP3024 40 mb IDE IF (or equiv.) RFE £69.00 3% OUANTUM 40S Prodri ve 42mb SCSI UF, New RFE £49.00 5% MINISCRIBE 325 20mb MFM UF (or equiv.) RFE £69.95 5% CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM UF RFE tested £99.90 5% NP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £99.00 5% NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £199.00 8° FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8° FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8° FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00 8° FUJITSU M2322K 26 SMD UF RFE tested £195.00 8° May other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES **OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK** 10.000.000 items EX STOCK For MAJOR SAVINGS CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -At this price - Don't miss it!! Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with the 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 758. A

0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 7bb A variety of nouss allows connector to a host of comput-ers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many leatures Extrad faceptate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little

used condition. Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75 Only £119 (E) MITS-SVGA VGA cable for IBM PC included. External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro

monitors, Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attrac-tive square black plastic case measuring W10* x H10* x H30* D. 240 V AC mains powered. Only £79.00 (b) Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot KME 10° 15M10009 high definition colour monitors v pitch. Superb claritly and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Accorn. Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½° x 12° x 11°. Good used condition. Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F) We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe, All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine.Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock

Call or see our web site.

TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

ALL MAIL TO

Dept ww, 29/35 Osborne Rd

Thornton Heath Surrey CR7 8PD

Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30

MITS. & FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245 £995 MITS: JF FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitor FARNELL 0-60V DC & 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies FARNELL AP3080 0:30V DC & 80 Amps, bench Suppl 1kW to 400 kW - 400 hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules IBM MAU Token ring base panel 8228-25-5050N AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE ALL GON 8260 11905, 1980 MHz hybrid combiner combiners £1850 £POA £760 £2500 £750 £95 £550

Alm 501 Low distortion Oscillator Plaz to 330(ktz, IEEE £550 ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250 Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2W) 64 i/o £90A Marconl 310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500 Marconl 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator £1550 HP3761A Pattern generator 4 HP3782A Error Detector £90A HP6521A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800 HP6524 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £575 HP16521A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £900 HP3761A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £900 HP A1, A0 5 pen HP6L high speed drum plotters - from £550 HP AAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter £750 EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800 EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries Emerson AP130 2,5KVA industrial spec.UPS Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram Siamons K400 64K bu 14/0Mb domur apakter. ens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analy

VISA

IRDINIES-



Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30 215 Whitehorse Lane South Norwood On 68A Bus Route

Nr. Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rail Stati

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

LONDON SHOP

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10, Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance Carriage charges (A)=E3 00, (A)=E4 00, (A)=E4 00, (B)=E5 50, (C)=E8 50, (C)=E5 50, (C)=E15 00, (E)=E1500, (C)=E1500, (C

Surplus always wanted for cash! 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19' rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral I2 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these rerks some of the most variable wardeline

these racks some of the most versatlle we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays Overall dimensions are: 77½° H x 32½° D x 22° W. Order as: OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)

500505554 5000050 15001005

OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 /0 Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high. Available from stock !!

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack leatures all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 the gral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual usos. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual usos. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as torot concealed flap controls. VCR correction button etc. Good Dimensions: WI4* x H12** x 15** D. PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with stan-dard composite 15.625 Khz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment. ully louvered back door and double skinned top section nully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of Integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other leatures include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23%" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price li A superb buy at only £245.00 (G) 42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

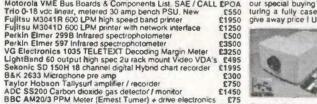
12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batternes. Made by Hewker Energy Ltd, type SBS15 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shell & guaran-teed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 exch December 2007. each Our Price £35 each (c) or 4 for £99 (E)

RELAYS - 200 000 FROM STOCK

Save EEEE's by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradie, Hermetically Sealed, Continiental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc., CALL or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for more information, Many obsolete types from clock Save 2000 stock. Save ffff's

HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply £1950 Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150 Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450 PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250 Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List, SAE / CALL £POA COLOUR CCD CAMERAS Undoubledly a miracle of modern technology a our special buying power 1 A quality product lea. Unity a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a our special buying course of the start of the second our special buying power 1 A quality product leases our special buying power 1 A quality power



Visit our web site

www.distel.co.uk

email = admin@distel.co.uk

LEPOA but spectal during a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a csso turing a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price I Unit features full autoight sensing for use in Iow light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV

ALL & ENQUIRIES

0208 653 3333

FAX 0208 653 8888

range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applica-tions where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applica-tions including Security, Home Video. Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.

Webret = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (8) ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price I 27.95 DOS 5.0 on 31% disks with concise books c/w CBasic 11.95 Windows for Workgroups 3.11+ Dos 6.22 on 3.5° disks 255.00 Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 31% disks with manual 224.95 shipping charges for software is code B

Letters to the editor

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk using subject heading 'Letters'.

Input-filter distortion

1 thank Graham Maynard (EW Jan. 2001) for taking the time to reply to my letter. Unfortunately, he has failed to explain the quantum of distortion claimed and his analysis of the cause is specious.

As all aspects must be addressed technically, competently, and rationally, please allow me to explain, and hopefully promote a more accurate understanding of the relevant issues.

To the best of my knowledge and understanding, linear distortion is measured in terms of amplitude, phase, and time, with the units used being decibels (or ratios of power, voltage, pressure, etc), degrees (or radians) and seconds.

I have yet to see explained how it might be expressed as a percentage like non-linear distortion, as Graham does. He gives me no formula or other clue as to how this might be done

My understanding of linear fundamentals

appears not to be the same as Graham's. For audio it is pointless to consider the effects of a circuit at one frequency for the purpose of determining the extent of any linear distortion.

Graham is correct in that the filter "introduces a tiny delay", but he is incorrect in suggesting that it "increases sharply with frequency", certainly within the range of human hearing

What in fact happens is that the filter introduces a pretty uniform 2.2µs delay over the entire audio band, with a maximum variation of less than 160ns. This is nearly identical to the effect that would be produced by sending the signal down a perfect transmission line with a transit time of 2.2us. This would be inaudible since the same time delay is forced on all signal components.

I know of no reliable evidence that the effects above 20kHz are audible. I reject any and all claims not backed by properly conducted research.

main added about 15mV.

This can be easily demonstrated with a

Tracking down mains earth leakage

A while ago, I suffered from my regular tripping of my domestic mains earthleakage detector.

The trips occurred about every month or two - but sometimes two or three times in a 24 hour period, and the problem could have been on any of eight lighting circuits or six ring mains. Almost invariably the breaker would hold in immediately after a trip, and frequently, nobody had been turning anything on or off in the house.

I concluded, therefore, that there was earth leakage current running all the time, but that random fluctuations were causing it to just reach the trip threshold. In order to measure this, initially I tried winding a few turns of wire round both line and neutral feeds to the fuse box, and connecting a multimeter on AC volts. Not sensitive enough.

After further head scratching, I remembered that I had an old line-output transformer in my junk box. By demounting the clamp and re-assembling the core round the incoming mains, the EHT winding produced an output of about 45mV with the house fully powered up which is enough to measure.

By turning off all the trips, the voltage

we'd be better off without it ... Interestingly, I had noticed that trips seemed more common in wet weather, and I suspect this has something to do with the conductivity of the chimney on which the aerial is mounted. earth current rose a little with each circuit. Surely they couldn't all have faults on

But there remained the puzzle of why the them? To find this out, I replaced the multimeter with an oscilloscope. To my horror, I found that the waveform coming out of the EHT winding looked like a field of long grass - not the sinewave I was expecting. A moment's thought then told me that any capacitance to earth would provide a low impedance path to any noise

very simple PSPICE simulation.

* LP RC circuit for Group Delay Measurement * rc gd01.CIR

Vin 1 0 AC 1 0 R1 1 2 10k C1 0 2 220pF .AC DEC 500 100Hz 1000kHz PROBE END

By running PROBE and plotting vg(2), you will get a plot of the group delay through the circuit. The delay at 100Hz is 2.2µs and the delay at 20kHz is just over 2.04µs.

Over the range of human hearing the variation is smaller. To put this in some perspective, if you moved your head back about two thirds of a millimetre you would get pretty much the same audible effect virtually none. I don't think anyone is likely to think that was important.

When one considers common listening

reduced to virtually zero, suggesting that I was now indeed measuring the residual current. Bringing the circuits back on one at a time, I found that each one added a few millivolts to the reading, but that one ring

First I unplugged all the earthed

appliances, judging that a device with a two-core mains lead could not possibly leak to earth. Wrong. It turned out that a television was leaking out to its aerial lead - not much, measured at about 5mA - but

on the incoming mains.

My first question, then, is whether or not this would contribute to RCCB trips?

Deciding that I was more interested in resistive - rather than reactive - leaks to earth, I now added a simple RC filter of 10k/330nF to allow me to see the 50Hz component. I was rewarded with a slightly rough sinewave.

Using the second channel on the 'scope to monitor the line, I could see that there was a phase lead. This confirmed my suspicion that it is capacitance between the line and earth that accounts for most of the current measured.

I should mention that my household is littered with kit with switch-mode PSUs e.g computers, TVs - all of which no doubt have filter capacitors down to ground in an attempt to clean up the resulting mess.

So here is my next question. Is it true that mains cabling capacitance and filter capacitors at SMPS inputs will permit a certain amount of standing 'leakage'. By this I mean is the actual earth fault current required to trip the breaker is considerably less than the 30mA rating on the breaker? Chris Miller Via e-mail

environments, one sees how insignificant this is. Hardly anyone hears anything in a free acoustic field. Most of us spend our lives in an acoustic near field of some description. Those that spend all their listening time in anechoic chambers might be excepted.

This means that there are peaks and troughs across the audio band, and these will change with position. For example, my favourite chair has a moderately high back, which ends a few centimetres below my ears - even if I slump down. I notice that there are distinct but not serious - changes in the spectral quality if I move my head forward or back by 3 to 5cm.

Clearly, to avoid any linear distortion in that chair - well, I'm assuming it is the chair's fault - I obviously need to have a frame fitted that rigidly fixes my head on one position relative to the speakers.

But this would do nothing to address other problems caused by opening or closing doors and windows, rearranging the furniture, or the presence of any friends I might have over to enjoy the music with me.

These effects are not caused by signal delays but by reflection and diffraction of the

Stranger than fiction...

In his article 'Dome myths exploded' in the February 2001 issue, John Watkinson said that the old air-cooled Volkswagen bus had a better drag coefficient than the Jaguar E type. Where did he get this information? I am not doubting him; I just would like to see published data. Jose Senna

Via e-mail

John replies ...

My figure for the drag coefficients of the E-type Jaguar and the VW bus came from tests done at MIRA. These were quoted in a set of books called 'Our Four Wheels'

sound by objects in the listening room. These all affect the sound field in one way or another. They would even do so in an anechoic chamber, unless their shapes and surfaces were treated.

I think if anyone does try switching Graham's filter in and out, and they do detect some audible difference, then it is likely to be a product of their imagination and not any physical or auditory effect. Double blind testing is about the only way I know of to avoid the bogeys of human bias and misconception whatever their sources.

Cyril Bateman's contribution on the matter (EW Jan. 2001), while informative, is irrelevant. Having spent some years working with banks of aging Plessey Ducon electrolytic capacitors, I am quite aware that real components are not ideal.

It was pretty clear from the context of Graham's letter that he was talking about linear distortion, to which Cyril's comments are not germane. But thanks for sharing it Cyril.

Phil Denniss Sydney, NSW Australia

published by Orbis in 1973. The VW bus (Cd=0.42) was described for low drag and includes a number of features, based on Kamm's work, which was well ahead of its time.

The nose is curved and the front bumper acts as a spoiler. The underbody is flat and smooth. The air intakes for engine cooling are at the rear of each side, behind the windows. These scoop in the boundary

Graham replies...

What a real shame it is that Mr Denniss did not follow my suggestion and try these values for himself, for they are audible on a system that is not already filtered. No amount of theorising or self opinionation can alter reality.

Mr Denniss' forthright 2.2µs group delay explanation shows that he firmly believes the filter cannot affect audio dynamics. Unfortunately, he has incorrectly assumed that an electrical RC filter behaves as if it is a propagational transmission line.

As I wrote, these filters do not distort LF. but they do reduce clarity by having a HF effect. This effect is initially asymmetrical and lasts for longer than the spot frequency 'group delay' period. This is especially so at frequencies where the phase-lag 'delay' is no longer insignificant.

The greater the RC phase lag, the greater the initial asymmetry and waveform distortion, which becomes severe on sharp leading edges. See the 20kHz simulation, Fig. 1, for clarification; at LF there is similar delay but minute and quite insignificant ептог

layer, leaving more energetic air to negotiate the change of cross section at the tailgate. This reduces turbulence.

The E-type (Cd=0.44) was designed to be pretty, which it is. But aerodynamically it was poor. The long pointed nose forced air under the car and there was no spoiler. The long tapered tail meant that flow separation occurred well forward at a variable point and the large surface area of the tail was





just producing profile drag. The contemporary Citroen DS19 had a Cd of 0.31.

Incidentally, the XJS which followed the E-type was wind tunnel tested and put all this right. There is a spoiler and a large smooth undertray at the front, and the famous 'flying buttresses' at the rear follow the path of the vortex structure leaving the roof and sides.

The sharp inner lip of the buttresses and the end of the rear roof produce a defined separation point and I wouldn't part with mine

A VW concept van based on the old 1950s Ti split-screen van - dubbed the Microbus and hailed as the bus of the future.

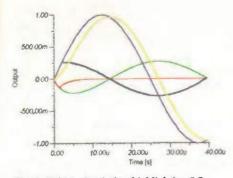


Fig. 1. 20kHz simulation highlighting RC phase lag.

The non-linear phase lagging AF error wave components that I wrote about can be much greater than people realise.

At the end of a delay line my input-output difference curve would be an error free negative maximum at 2.04µs. See the 43.5mV difference between too small a negative peak, when compared to the normal positive (group delay) peak, and this within a 40us time frame - most significant when compared with the 1V, 50µs original - but then I never did want to 'fuss' this much as Mr Denniss has already accused me.

No filter. No real-life error. Thus I'll leave Mr Denniss to ponder what happens to leading edges of waveform transients when they pass through his delay line. We cannot have one examination for LF and another for more dynamic signals.

Incidentally, the filter proposed by Mr Ellis (it is not mine as Mr Denniss writes) limits slew in a 50W, 8\O amplifier to 17V in 2.2\u03cus. This is slow by today's standards, and I'm sure that Mr Denniss is as able as I am to understand the error that extends to 10µs, and the perceived lack of transmission line delay. He probably has already PSPICEd this aspect in the normal course of his work, but not yet thought this far forward.

Also, I have checked both my letters and thus Mr Denniss must have misread me to misquote. It is he who has written 'delay' where I wrote of a "... 'phase shift' that increases sharply with frequency ... ".

He infers human bias and imagination where I have actually taken the trouble to check these filters in isolation for their additional input-n.f.b. impact on amplifier input circuitry. I have no reason to make false report about my real-life findings of the 1970s and 1990s, which computers are now able to examine.

He also intimates that I was talking about linear distortion. That was not clever.

Sprint timer

The 'Infra-red sprint timer' in the April issue is not new. In January 1985 I designed the STAR System - and acronym for 'Sprint Timer Analyser & Recorder' - for the Sports Institute of South Australia. It used a Tandy TRS80 Model 100, modified intruder-alarm beam break detector, a TRP-100 printer

plotter and a CCR-82 cassette recorder. The system was used to plot a sprinter's startup, and 'finish' velocity and acceleration/deceleration. The implication is that sprinters - runners, skaters and cyclists all slow down before they reach the finish line.

Manager of the Sports Institute Mike Nunan suspected this, but couldn't prove it until the timer became available. So the philosophy is now to train athletes to treat the finish line 100m ahead, so they don't slow down at a critical phase.

Accuracy of the system was about 100mm or 1/100 second. Printouts were: distance versus time, acceleration versus time, velocity versus time. John Ingram Australia Via e-mail

Sub-bass challenged

I am afraid that Mr Maynard, with his Bass Boost circuit in Electronics World's February 2001 issue, has been labouring under a misapprehension.

To compensate for the natural fall-off in response of loudspeaker systems at low frequencies, we do not need phase advance as the frequency is reduced - the loudspeaker is already doing that! We need to compensate for what is actually happening.

The voltage to acoustic-pressure lowfrequency equivalent circuit of a typical loudspeaker system will be similar to that shown in Fig. 1a). This is a two-pole filter whose resonant peak will be determined by the damping resistor R. Unfortunately, the vast majority of loudspeaker systems are far 100 under-damped - hence the familiar 'boom boom boom' sound.

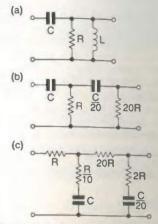
What does 'engineer' mean?

The shortage of engineers in Britain is primarily due to the fact that the title. 'engineer' has no meaning in Britain, and also to the low salary levels offered to well qualified engineers. If you look at the number of engineering graduates who actually take up engineering careers, you will probably discover that it is less than 50%

The shortage of engineers with a handson approach is primarily due to the decline in manufacturing, research and design, that has occurred in recent years in Britain. This decline has meant that these people have also taken jobs in more secure occupations.

The various training schemes, that have been introduced have done little to resolve this problem. For the most part they do not meet the needs of the electronics industry, as the course content is theoretical and

LETTERS



The equivalent circuit of a well-damped system, where the resonance effect can be discounted, will approximate to Fig. 1b). Resistor values are shown increasing in value to prevent the later stages appreciably loading up the earlier ones.

The transfer-function of the individual stages is of the form ks/l + ks, where k = GRand s can be replaced by jo when you are looking at the sine wave response.

To give good transient response, a bassboost system, must correctly compensate for this effect down to as low a frequency as is practicable.

Mathematically, you need to solve the equation T.(ks/1+ks)=1, where T is the transfer function of the compensating network. Multiplying both sides of the equation by 1+ks gives T.ks = l(1+ks). Hence T=(1+ks)/ks. This simplifies to T=1+1/ks. This is unity gain added to the output of a perfect integrator.

An approximate integrator can be made from a RC network as shown in Fig 1c). This will need amplification to restore unity high-frequency gain. This is the same circuit

often several years out of date.

The Society of Engineers, which is Britain's third oldest professional engineering body, realised this problem. It has restructured its examinations to meet the requirements of modern electrical and electronic engineering.

The design and project papers are completed by the candidate at home over a specified period of time. These provide the candidate with the opportunity to demonstrate that he or she has a practical approach to engineering as well as a theoretical knowledge. This means the candidate has often to research topics or regulations to ensure that the paper is completed successfully.

If any of you want to find out more about The Society of Engineers and its examinations, telephone 01206 263332 or e-mail secretary@society-ofengineers.org.uk. David Purnell via email

that Mr Maynard dismissed in referring to his Fig. 1.

In fact Mr Maynard's circuit will make the bass transient response worse, not improve it. The simple circuits, with a well-damped loudspeaker system, can do all the necessary compensation.

Readers would be far better advised to use simple bass-boost circuits and, if necessary, put some good acoustic damping material into their loudspeaker cabinets. Dare I suggest long-fibre wool? Arthur R Bailey PhD MSc FIEE Ilkley West Yorkshire

Graham replies ...

I thank Arthur Bailey for his letter in response to my sub-bass equaliser article. Mr Bailey has many decades of hands-on audio experience and I much respect his work, but my article approaches sub-bass reproduction from an historically unconventional starting point.

I too have done my work carefully, and thus I trust that he will understand differences which at first sight are not clear, for my equaliser does do exactly as he suggests. It compensates for what is actually happening; theoretically as well as practically.

'E-bass' is not a phase-altering bass boost system. It is a phase-linear and adjustable sub-bass equaliser that has been specifically designed for use with strongly constructed bass drivers. Because these drivers are driven

only at frequencies below their deliberately raised cabinet resonance, they transduce with much less phase error than when mounted in our conventional cabinets.

I agree with Mr Bailey that we do not want any phase advance with reducing frequency. Nor do we want even the changes that occur due to loudspeaker resonance. But cabinet damping alone cannot prevent these.

Long-fibre wool might reduce system 'O' and the sharpness of the resonant phase change, but the phase change still occurs. In conventional cabinets the effects are always audible at sub-bass frequencies.

Dare I say that we have allowed ourselves to become used to it, because of the difficulties presented in overcoming the problem! Bass boost cannot help either, for it only adds to the overall phase distortion; it might improve some sounds at some frequencies, but it is deleterious to others.

Unfortunately, Mr Bailey has introduced theoretical representations that are not always properly understood. These place me in a position where I must respond.

I agree that his Fig. 1c) circuit will equalise his Fig. 1b) characteristics. I also agree that his Fig. 1a) is a fair representation; but where has the driver-cabinet combination gone in Fig. 1b)?

Applying $C=22\mu F$ and $R=150\Omega$ to Fig. 1b) leads to a -12dB roll-off below a -3dB turnover at 80Hz. But the real-life cabinet resonance that produces a peak and tightens the phase change about its frequency of occurrence is missing!

Sampling 'scope memories

Firstly, one issue without an article by Ian Hickman is bad enough, but two issues without is a disaster!

Secondly, in the the March 2000 issue, we were presented with a most interesting insight into sampling techniques - sufficient to divert my attention from trying to improve the performance of a TDA8703 a-to-d chip.

Not having such a well filled spares box I used a BFR93A with BAT83 diodes. Coupled with a PIC16F877 and a bit of programming this reproduced a 50MHz square wave quite well on the computer. Unfortunately it had to be driven from a low impedance as the suggested active probe (May 1996) using a MAX4005 converted square waves above some 20MHz to fairly good sine waves!

However, with the original article we were admonished to 'Watch this space...' Well I have but to no avail. Is it not about time that the recent gaps were filled with the promised follow up article?

John Kanaar

Via e-mail

lan replies...

John, I am afraid that readers have been "watching this space" for far longer than I intended. The missing part of the design is the trigger and incremental delay processing, to reconstruct the sampled waveform.

I had in fact done quite a lot of work on this part of the design before developing and publishing the sampling circuitry. But for various reasons, it has languished on the back burner

At the moment, apart from my many non-electronic activities, I have a new edition of one of my books to complete by late summer, but after that, I intend to return to and finish the sampling 'scope design.

Yes, his Fig. 1b) does create a leading characteristic. In real life though, the compact sub-bass loudspeaker is electrically connected such that it runs properly in phase at sub-bass frequencies. It actually develops a lag only at frequencies close to the deliberately raised resonance, which is not driven.

Also, with a steep-cut electronic crossover - having phase changes of its own that can never be properly avoided, as with all crossovers - the amplifier is then able to directly exert a high degree of linear cone control all frequencies. This means that it will electrically dampen loudspeaker system induced, resonant frequency resultants where they have not been fundamentally energised. Such resultants are unavoidable within all loudspeakers.

Thus I have not been labouring under a misapprehension. I have actually tried my Fig. 1, which is Mr Bailey's Fig. 1c). In reallife it sounds atrocious when applied to a phase linear sub-bass reproducer.

I sought other 'ears' to confirm whether my own observations were correct. It took me ages to get my head around what was actually happening; also to get beyond conventional circuits.

My real-life findings appeared to conflict with what I had read through the decades. But I could not be so brash as to say 'if the theory does not fit, then change the theory'. My findings could not be disputed either. It was my own interpretation and application that had to be re-evaluated.

In common with other integrator circuits, Mr Bailey's Fig. 1c) network shifts the entire sub-bass spectrum into what is virtually a lagging quadrature. This would then re-mix with bass harmonics plus other mid and treble signals that have been simultaneously amplified.

There is a distracting 25ms delay at 20Hz. Overall reproduction literally falls apart because a resistively-operating sub-bass loudspeaker cannot be made to compensate by transducing electrical waveforms before they arrive.

I wrote that I used a dual-beam oscilloscope to observe and measure these time differences, and I worked away until they were minimised by a circuit that would not overdrive at infra-sound frequencies. My own hands-on work was completed without the aid of computers, but these were later used to confirm measurements and then to draw up the article.

My equaliser circuit offers an alternative possibility for level and flat-phased sub-bass reproduction. I implore that anyone who might feel a need to comment to please audition what is possible before putting pen to paper.

Just because I prefer compact sub-bass does not mean that I advise readers not to construct heavy and large conventional cabinets that leave drivers at risk of over excursion and introduce a ludicrous phase change at sub-bass frequencies. When it

Antennas and propagation for wireless communication systems

This will be a vital source of information on the basic concepts and specific applications of antennas and propagation to wireless systems, covering terrestrial and satellite radio systems in both mobile and fixed contexts. Antennas and propagation are the key factors influencing the robustness and quality of the wireless communication channel and this book includes:

- Illustrations of the significance and effect of the wireless propagation channel
- Overview of the fundamental electromagnetic principles underlying propagation and antennas
- Basic concepts of antennas and their
- application to specific wireless systems
- Propagation measurement, modelling and
- prediction for fixed links, macrocells, microcells, picocells and megacells

Post your completed order form to:-Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ

ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

How to pay

Name

Address

Post Code

eaualisers

Narrowband and wideband channel modelling and the effect of the channel on communication system performance Methods that overcome and transform channel impairments to enhance performance using diversity, adaptive antennas and It will be essential reading for wireless communication engineers as well as for students at postaraduate or senior undergraduate levels. Distinctive features of this book are: Examples of real world practical system problems of communication system design and operation Extensive worked examples End of chapter questions Topical and relevant information for and about the wireless communication industry Fax your completed order form to 020 8643 8952 UK Price: £42.50 Europe £45.00 ROW £47.50 Price includes delivery

Antennas and propagation for wireless communication systems

□ I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ (payable to Cumulus Business Media)

Please charge my credit/charge card Mastercard American Express Visa Diners Club Credit Card No: Expiry Date:

Signature of Cardholder

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Tel:

comes down to it, neither system is anywhere near perfect.

What I would suggest though is that you might try both, and then see which you would rather live with. It is possible that anyone then building up a new system might actually choose to use much smaller conventional stereo loudspeakers as head height satellites, and then take the overall system response down to the lower limit of human hearing by using compact 'e-bass' technology.

Graham Maynard Newtownabbey Nothern Ireland

EMC and the DIY PC

Regarding John Woodgate's letter in the May 2001 edition of Electronics World, unless the requirements have changed in the past few years, he is incorrect to say that CE certification is required for an individually built PC.

While it is true that the European EMC Directive applies to all electronic equipment, whether 'placed on the market' or 'brought into service' (without being first placed on the market), the requirement for CE marking, and hence declaration and hence probable need for testing, only applies to products placed on the market. In other words your home built PC is required to meet the regulations but you are not required to demonstrate that is does.

In effect the Directive empowers the 'Powers that be' to do something if you are causing a problem - to require you to fix it at your own cost. Otherwise, it only requires you to not knowingly cause a problem.

John comments that he has had PC suppliers respond to his querying PC EMC performance by saying that 'all the parts were CE

marked'. It is important to understand that this is not a defensible position on behalf of the manufacturers. At the very least they must obtain the 'Declaration of Conformity' from the manufacturers of the component parts to ensure that the declaration which the CE marking represents actually covers the requirements that the PC manufacturers need to meet

The classic example for this is the power supply module. Within the context of the European Directives this is treated as a component, not a product. As a component, it is exempt from the EMC Directive, but is covered by the Low Voltage Directive (think of this as the safety directive).

The power supply has to have CE marking affixed to show compliance with the safety requirements, but this says nothing about its EMC performance. The onus is on the PC manufacturer to place a commercial requirement on the power supply manufacturer that the power supply should be designed so that when the PC manufacturer affixes CE marking to the PC that the EMC requirements will be met. Philip Williams BSc CEng. Harlow Essex

In the May issue, Robert Atkinson rightly picked me up on a statement I had made concerning the EMC requirements for homebuilt pcs. I had said "...but there are no requirements for home built machines. (If a company builds a non-compliant computer it can be prosecuted, but an individual can buy the same parts, make the same machine, and not have a problem.)" Mr Atkinson was right in the sense that the passage was poorly worded and could easily be misinterpreted.

This is a very difficult area for all concerned. In the UK we first have the 51 page Statutory Instrument 1992: no 2372 "The Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations". Then we have S.I. 1994: no 3080, the 8 page amendment to the regulations. These are the key legal enactments of the 89/336/EEC, the EMC directive. And then we have the official guidelines on the application of the directive. These run to 59 pages in Word format. For those interested in the guidelines, they are available from several sites on the web. The DGIII site has a very long URL so you might prefer either www.eucs.com/news.htm or www.emc-journal.co.uk.

Now these guidelines are official, but not legally binding. This in itself is tricky. The bottom line is that regardless of the expertness of the person you consult on this matter. the only final arbiter is a court of law.

Bearing this caveat in mind, clause 6.4.1 of the guidelines allows an end user to construct a computer system from CE marked parts with no further testing, marking or declaration. This is intended to be for separately buying and plugging together a main box, a monitor, a printer, a scanner, etc. This is analogous to making up a hi-fi system from parts. However, a retailer selling this system as a complete unit is in a different position.

Now making the main computer unit from a mother board and plug-in cards is arguably stretching this clause somewhat. Nevertheless it is done extensively. Another clause is also of interest to the home pc builder; clause 7.3. "Modifications carried out by the end-user (under his responsibility)" covers a multitude of sins. They are not covered by the EMC directive, but by "product liability and other pertinent legislation". My current pc, for example, was a store-bought 486DX-33 until 'upgraded' by

Get in Linux

Regarding John Jameson's letter in the April issue, I certainly can commiserate, being in the midst of a programming project myself. But there is an alternative that may please his programmers - though his customer service department may wince.

There are two related projects, Wine on Linux and Odin on OS/2, that are API redirectors/replacements. These allow Win32 programs to run on their respective host systems.

While they are definitely works in progress, they already allow many Windows 95/98/2000/ME/NT programs to run.

I have Mr Jameson's Proteus electronics design system running on a preview version of eComStation - the upcoming version of OS/2 - with a daily build of Odin. Is it perfect? No. I have to manually refresh sometimes as repainting still has bugs, and panning by moving the mouse while

holding down the shift key doesn't work. But otherwise it functions. Not bad for an eComStation beta and an Odin pre-alpha. Can't wait for the GA's.

A second purpose is to provide a common API that programmers can use to produce programs that run on Win32, OS/2 and Linux. Attempts at this sort of thing have been tried in the past, but there are a lot of volunteers working on this and several large companies cheering and throwing services their way. Daniel Carroll Principal Cyclotron Engineer King Faisal Specialist Hospital & Research Centre Riyadh

John replies:

Daniel is quite correct in saying that multiplatform GUI/API solutions have been tried in the past. In the days when there was need to support MS-DOS, Windows and Mac OS we looked at various commercial solutions. Unfortunately, everything on offer was

utterly dire - either failing to work properly, or restricting the programmer to a poor subset of features available on the various platforms. We ended up establishing our own abstraction of the Windows APL

It is the experience of the time/effort devoted to this that makes me dread a return to a multi-platform marketplace.

On the other hand, were Linux to end up providing a Win 32 compatible API, this would give it a realistic chance to become main-stream because users and developers alike could then migrate without major disruption.

Perhaps the first step would be for the US authorities to force Microsoft to make Win32 an open standard? Such a development would also force a degree of stability which would do wonders for the reliability of application software. John Jameson Managing Director Labcenter Electronics

About valve substitutes

In the May issue's letters column, Ranulph Poole asked if anyone knows about commercial solid-state valve substitutes. In the Italian magazine Sperimentare, November 1977, page1141, I found the following replacement suggestions for the BC-221 apparatus and others, to be made placing the semiconductors inside the

empty base of an old tube. "For the tube 77 use a 2N3085 JFET, source to pin 5 of the tube base, drain to the pin 2, gate to a lug (that I think that it is applied to the tube base, and is intended to replace the tube cap); other pins not connected.

Again for the tube 77, using a 3N128 MOSFET, source to pin 5 of the tube base, drain to the pin 2, gate to a lug, and screen/substrate to the pin 1; other pins not connected.

For the tube 76, use a JFET C610, source to the pin 4, gate to the pin 3, drain to the pin 2; others pin not connected.

For the tube 6A7 place a $2.2k\Omega$ resistor to the pin 6, a 270pF capacitor to the lug, join together the free ends of the resistor and of the capacitor.

Place a first MPF107 JFET, source to the joint just made, gate to the pin 5, drain to the pin 4. Place a second JFET MPF107, source to the pin 6, gate to the lug, drain to the pin 2; others pin not connected."

However, I think that these are neither commercial replacements nor truly direct replacements, as the power supply will have to be reduced.

I think that 'direct' replacements for rectifier tubes have been made by International Rectifier, but I could not find any reference to them

 Battery pack short-circuit protector: the circuit published on page 382 of the May 2001 issue does not seems to work correctly as it is drawn.

new motherboards, hard drives, ram, processors, etc., to a Pentium III. Only the monitor and the sound card are now original in fact! At least I had enough inside knowledge to buy a new case with decent EMI protection.

However, what about poor Joe Public? (S)he is not required to produce a certificate of competence to build a pc, and yet can buy all the bits to do so. The only unambiguous point is that if you make a pc for someone else, regardless of whether you get paid for it or not, you are definitely technically committing an offence if it is not CE marked as a system. If you make one for yourself, that seems relatively ok, provided you never sell it or give it away - without first CE marking

The idea of making Joe Public guilty of the crime of not CE marking his own equipment seems untenable. He can of course be

The current of the main cell pack is flowing through the 3.6V Li-ion battery. The "Cellpack Vcc" connection should go to the left terminal of R_{sense} , that is, to the negative pole of the Li-ion battery. Ezio Rizzo Italy

High-voltage amplifier

With reference to Arni Ingvarsson's letter in the May issue describing his highvoltage transistor power amplifier to drive electrostatic speakers, why use transistors? If you want to run a 5kV HT line then surely a valve output stage would be a more appropriate choice? After all, the Quad 22 valve amplifier was designed to drive the complex load presented by electrostatic speakers without the threat of instant failure posed by those expensive three-legged fuses.

With a 5kV HT supply and a push-pull output stage you could dispense with the output transformer and use AF chokes for anode loads, the speaker feed being taken directly from the anodes. However, I must admit I don't like the idea of external speaker wiring carrying five thousand volts!

Quad amplifiers had the usual low impedance output intended to drive either conventional speakers or the Quad ES units. With the electrostatic speakers, the low signal voltage from the amplifier was stepped up to the required level by a transformer in the ES speaker unit.

Regarding Ranulph Poole's letter in the same issue, I remember plug-in solid-state replacements being available for the valved video output stages in early seventies Pye colour TVs. The video output PCB was densely populated with components including hot running power resistors.

The heat from those together with the four closely spaced valves fitted on the panel gently toasted the Paxolin until it

prosecuted if he causes actual, as opposed to possible, interference. Does Joe Public know that he can be prosecuted for buying non-CE marked relevant equipment? (Clause 29 of the first mentioned Statutory Instrument.) Of course not, and I bet more than 30% of people in the trade don't realise this either! I hope this adequately explains the point. My previous 'aside' was too brief to fully illuminate this murky corner of the legisla-

tion.

Leslie Green CEng MIEE Via e-mail

Mysterious EMC

I would like to commend Ian Darney on his attempt to demystify EMC in the May 2001 edition of Electronics World. It is a subject that for too long has been

was sufficiently charred to allow heavy leakage currents to flow.

It was not unknown for the solder securing the valve holders to the print to melt. The only option was to replace the complete panel.

The solid-state replacement modules were supposed to be cooler running, and used a high-voltage FET. The module was built on a B9A plug and intended to be quite literally a plug-in replacement.

Unfortunately they weren't very reliable; although it must be borne in mind that high-voltage semiconductor technology was in its infancy - well, OK, its adolescence - at the time. Not only that, the dissipation of the power transistor was the same as the anode dissipation of the valve it replaced. The only saving was in heater power, which in the application under discussion made only a minor contribution to the problem.

When I was in my teens back in the sixties. I used to play around with what were even then old valve radios. When the 6V6 failed in my bedroom set I simply plugged in one of its cousins - a 6L6. The 6V6 shares an identical pin-out with the 6L6 and 6F6.

While the 6V6 and 6F6 are pentodes the 6L6 is a beam tetrode, indeed the famous 807 transmitter PA bottle is basically a 6L6 with a top-cap.

Substituting one of the alternatives for a dead 6V6 should be done with care, as the heater currents are somewhat higher. The cathode bias resistor's value also needs to be changed. Heater current and grid bias voltages, for 250V on the anode, are as follows: 6V6, 0.45A, -12.5V; 6L6, 0.9A, --4V; 6F6, 0.7A, -16.5V.

It's even possible to fit an EL34, but the heater current is a hefty 1.6A and as well as changing the cathode resistor value, pin 1 (g3) must be connected to the cathode. Pete Roberts Via e-mail

viewed as a black art. Ian is quite right when he identifies that we need to focus attention on the too often neglected electrical properties of the circuit interconnections. I would commend readers to develop the type of thinking that Ian recommends and I, for one, will seek to learn from his evident experience in the field

However I want to take issue with him over his view of the equipotential plane and particularly his assertion that there is a voltage drop along the ground plane equal to that in the signal conductor. It is the correct approach to consider the action of the ground plane by imagining an image of the conductor, but this actually leads to the opposite conclusion.

The image conductor is to be imagined to exist the same distance from the groundplane surface, but on the opposite side of it.

At every point on the image conductor a potential exactly opposite to that on its real counterpart and a current equal in magnitude and flowing on the opposite direction is visualised. If you now consider the electric field that exists between this image conductor and the real conductor, it will be at a potential of zero midway between the conductors throughout their length. This confirms that there is not potential difference across the ground plane.

Indeed it is actually the need to fulfil the requirement that there be no potential across the ground plane that leads to the develop-

E-series anomalies

Referring to the letter on E series resistors in the March issue, I do not understand how Mr Gundry calculated the errors in the E12 series. I think that the best method to clarify things is to reproduce the calculations here.

The first column shows the theoretical values using the 12th root of 10, rounded to 2 decimal places. In the second column is results from the 1st column rounded to 2 digits. The third column contains the E12 series. Numbers in bold type are the ones that differ.

10	10	10	
		-0.95%	
12.12	12	12	
		3.17%	
14.68	15	15	
		-0.95%	
17.78	18	18	
		0.88%	
21.54	22	22	
		-2.45%	1.3%
26.10	26	27	
		1.588%	-0.88%
31.62	32	33	
		-1.98%	-2.45%
38.31	38	39	
		-0.083%	-0.5289
46.42	46	47	
		0.48%	-1.65%
56.23	56	56	
00.40		0.228%	
68.13	68	68	
00 54	00	0.748%	-0.47%
82.54	83	82	0.0004
		-0.55%	0.66%

The percentages in between are the ratio errors between neighbours compared with the 12th root of 10. As you can see, there is no advantage in the E12 series compared with the mathematically built series. On the contrary, the choice was unfortunate because it avoids easy computing of Fig. 1. Program for determining the E48 value nearest to a given number using an

ment of the image representation. It is also incorrect to assign the image inductance and resistance values to the current flowing in the ground plane. They do have to be assigned to the image conductor, but only along with assigning an image voltage source and load resistance hence maintaining the resultant current flow in the real conductor to the same as it would be if there were a true short circuit between the ground plane end of the load impedance and the ground plane end of the source.

Ian is correct in saying that the return current flowing in the ground plane is

The E24 series has the same problem,

resistor values in some programs.

as it was made compatible with E12.

Series E48 and E96 were built from

scratch and are mathematically correct.

As an example, a very useful program

that runs on an HP48 or similar in shown

as Fig. 1. It transforms any number no

the nearest value of the E48 series. For

Engineer, MIEE, Senior MIEEE

With reference to the discussion in your

journal about E-series resistors, I first

made the acquaintance of this series of

values about 54 years ago. They were

manufactured by Erie and supplied in

ratings and were made of carbon.

designation originated because the

resistors were made and supplied by

(E)rie and that those particular ohmic

imposed by the post-war period.

desirable, it was not practicable. An

some genius at Erie and marketed

accordingly

excellent compromise was derived by

values were arrived at by the constraints

I believe that although a full range was

As an aside, I have in my possession a

tattered and fragile copy of P. H. Brans'

Radio Valve Vade Mecum dated 1946.

contained, within the one glass envelope,

capacitors (anode to grid) and decoupled

Can these be considered to be the first

attempt at integrated circuits? As well as

having a manufacturers designation they

by built in resistors (grid to cathode).

Amongst many other things, it gives

details of some German valves that

three valves coupled internally by

were called Wunderlich valves.

lim McDermott

Via e-mail

/'10^(1/48)' ® x y 'y^IP(LN(x*√y)/LN(y))' EVAL -3 RND ™

long flat green boxes in 1/2 and 1 watt

I have always understood that the E

Francesc Casanellas Chartered

E96 change "48" to "96"

Barcelona

Spain

restricted to an area immediately beneath the conductor - at high frequency only. This would suggest some inductance associated with this flow, but not equal to that of the forward conductor. It may well be that lan has experienced voltage drops between points designated as ground. If so this represents an inadequacy of the ground plane and in these circumstances the image representation would break down.

A particularly important property of the ground plane is that it should be continuous under the forward conductor's path. Any break in the ground plane continuity will force the return current to take a path other than directly under the forward conductor this can greatly increase the area enclosed by the forward and reverse currents and hence compromise the EMC performance.

At first I was surprised to read lan's recommendation that the situation with a conductor over a ground-plane be improved by connecting a ground return wire in parallel with the ground plane. In my minds eve I visualised a conductor running, say, 4in (200mm) over a ground plane with source and load connected. I then envisage laying a conductor from ground plane end of the load across the surface of the ground plane to the ground plane end of the source. I am pretty sure that a negligible current would flow in this wire. It would be easy enough to check this with a suitable set up including an rf current probe if someone wanted to try it.

It then occurred to me that Ian probably intended that the return conductor be run immediately adjacent to the original conductor and not along the ground plane. The effect of this is indeed interesting. This second conductor now forms a short circuited secondary of a transformer of which the original conductor is the primary. As a result a current will be induced in this conductor opposite to that in the original conductor hence generating an opposing radiated field and reducing emissions (and by reciprocity improving immunity).

The effect will be limited by the effectiveness of the coupling between the two conductors. If perfect there would now be no current flowing in the ground plane at all. Indeed the effectiveness would be improved by disconnecting the ground plane at the load (or source) end and so forcing all the return current through the second conductor. A further improvement can then be achieved by twisting the conductors together.

Could I appeal to Ian to consider writing a further article - or the editor to reference an existing article if such exists - dealing with the importance of the areas being enclosed by the loops formed by forward and reverse connections from source to load? Visualising these can be of great help in understanding what reduces emissions and improves immunity. Philip Williams BSc CEng. Harlow Essex Via e-mail

Self on Audio

Douglas Self

The cream of 20 years of Electronics World articles (focusing on recent material)

A unique collection of design insights and projects - essential for all audio designers, amateur and professional alike.

Scientific electronics based on empirical data

Douglas Self has been writing for Electronics World and Wireless World over the past 20 years, offering cutting-edge insights into scientific methods of electronics design.

This book is a collection of the essential Electronics World articles, covering twenty years of amplifier technology but with a very strong bias towards more recent material. The articles include self-build projects as well as design ideas and guidance for the professional audio designer. The result is a unique collection of design insights and projects - essential for all audio designers, whether amateur or professional.

Contents: Introduction; PRE-AMPLIFIERS: An advanced preamplifier MRPI; High-performance preamp MRP4; Precision preamp MRP10; Moving-coil head amp; Preamp '96 I; Preamp '96 II; "Overload Matters" (RIAA overload); Balanced line inputs and outputs, part 1; Balanced line inputs and outputs, part 2; POWER AMPLIFIERS: FETs less linear than BJTs; Distortion in power amplifiers 1-8; Distortion residuals; Trimodal part 1, 2; Load-invariant power amp INVAR.DOC; Common-emitter amps; Two-stage amplifiers; SPEAKERS: Excess speaker currents; Class distinction (amp classification); Relay control; Power partition diagrams; Audio power analysis.

July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

Paperback Pages: 416pp

Return to Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ

Please supply the following title: SELF ON AUDIO Total

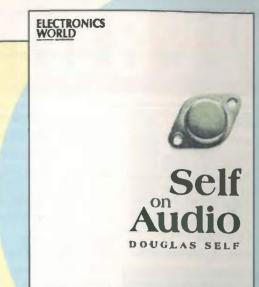
Nome Address

Telephone

Card expiry date

Signed

HP48 or similar.



Douglas Self has dedicated himself to demystifying amplifier design and establishing empirical design techniques based on electronic design principles and experimental data. His rigorous and thoroughly practical approach has established him as a leading authority on amplifier design.

Readership: Audio electronics enthusiasts; Professional amplifier designers; Power amp users

UK Price: £26.50 Europe £27.50 BOW £28.50

Postcode

Method of payment (please circle)

Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO Cheques should be made payable to **Cumulus Business Media**

Credit card no

WEBDREGTIONS

ACOUIVISION

http://www.acquivision.com

AcquiVision solutions, including XY-Plotting, Oscilloscopes (with FFT), Data Logging and Custom Software, have been getting the most from computers since 1994. Download software, Telephone (01903)830502

AQUILA VISION

http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk



Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.

ALCATEL COMPONENTS

http://www.components @alcatel.de

ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

http://www.ashwell-hg.com

Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S: Aeroflex: FMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

ARCOM

http://www.arcomcontrols.com/ewi



A leading international supplier of communication and control technology to industry, Arcom provides leading edge solutions through a comprehensive range of market leading products

A.R.S.

560

http://www.ars-surplus-stock.com

We buy electronic electrical computer and test equipment. Visit our website or e-mail us at info@ars-surplus-stock.com Telephone us on 01271 867285

BROADERCASTING **COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

www.broadercasting.co.uk

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast
Media
Monitoring Professional Amateur Radio communications

BEDFORD OPTO **TECHNOLOGY LTD** http://www.bot.co.uk

Optoelectronic products UK design development manufacture standard and custom, LED bargraphs, circuit board indicators, stand offs, transmissive/reflective switches, baseefa optocouplers tubular and surfacemount pannel mount LED assemblies.

CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

http://www.conceptkev.co.uk

Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane nanels and keyboards, and electronic design Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to IS09001

CONTROL SOLUTIONS

www.controlsolutions.co.uk Data acquisition and control for beginners, hobbyists, and professionals. Perform mathematical and looical operations on data in real time. Email: info@controlsolutions.co.uk.

COOKE INTERNATIONAL

http://www.cooke-int.com e-mail: info@cooke-int.com



Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

http://www.crownhill.co.uk Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart

Card development tools. Smart cards. Micro Development tools and Bespoke Desion Services

DANIEL MCBREARTY

http://www.danmcb.demon.co.u k/eng.html

Experienced engineer based in London, specialist in audio and control systems. Available for design, project engineering or general consultancy. Background of high-quality work.

DESIGNER SYSTEMS CO.

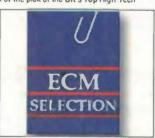
http://www.designersystems.co. Electronic product design company with over a decade of experience promoting



it's own product range and designing and manufacturing innovative products for client companies/individuals

ECM SELECTION

http:// www.ecmsel.co.uk For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech

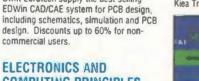


Software and Hardware career opportunities from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager - £22,000 - £70,000

EDWIN PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

http://www.swifteurotech.co.uk

Swift Eurotech supply the best-selling



COMPUTING PRINCIPLES http://www.eptsoft.com

Studying electronics or computing or just want to keep up-to-date in an easy and enjoyable way, then this fully interactive software is for you.

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

http://www.equinox-tech.com



Equinox Technologies UK Ltd., specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market

FARADAY TECHNOLOGY LTD

http://www.faradaytech.co.uk



Over 17 years experience in the design and manufacture of high quality passive filters and delay lines. Used in Broadcast Telecommunications Medical, Multimedia, and computer industries. Currently exporting worldwide

FELLER UK http://www.feller-at.com

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

FLASH DESIGNS LTD

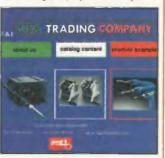
http://www.flash.co.uk

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compliers for any ATMEL AVR. MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special Offers'. ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

GOOT PRODUCTS

http://www.kieagoot.co.uk

Kiea Trading Company is the sole agent of



ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001

To reserve your web site space contact Pat Bunce Tel: 020 8652 8339 Fax: 020 8652 3981

Goot products, We specialise in supplying the soldering and desoldering product range manfactured by Goot Japan for the UK market. Goot uses advanced NORCALL production technology to manufacture high quality soldering iron products for industrial professional and general purpose use. equipment

HSPS LTD

http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/hsps/ FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. -Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version

HTB ELEKTRONIK

http://www.htb-elektronik.com

We are selling second-hand test & measurement equipment and accessories for over 10 years, from all leading manufactures

LEVY/LATHAM GLOBAL

http://www.levylatham.com U.S. Military Surplus meters, plug-ins, test sets, oscilloscopes, power supplies, signal generators, spectrum analyzers and radio components from Tektronix, Hewlett Packard, Sony, Phillips and more!

LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

http://www.lprs.co.uk

I PRS markets low nower radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves. Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel, Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

MATRIX MULTIMEDIA LTD

www.matrixmultimedia.co.uk Matrix Multimedia publishes a number of highly interactive CD ROMs for learning



electronics including: Complete electronics course, Analogue filter design, and PICmicro(R) microcontrolle programming (C and assembly).

NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

http://www.newnespress.com Over 300 books and information packages



July 2001 ELECTRONICS WORLD

for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads.

SALES

REPAIR

Midland

24hr Service

HIRF

http://www.norcall.co.uk Suppliers and repairers of MOBILE RADIO

and manufactured.

OMEGA RESEARCH LTD

http://www.omega-research .co.uk

"SMD prototyping adapters. Unique, flexible, low cost adapters to allow bench working with SM devices. Range suits most devices down to 0.5mm nitch

Huge stocks of used radios and spares

Pye Philips Simoco Icom Kenwood

WE CAN PROGRAM ANYTHING

Standard Cleartone Maxon Yaesu Key

PCA: PHILIP COLLINS & **ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD**

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX

remote control systems for shortwave

POLY-FLEX CIRCUITS LTD

Design, manufacture and population of

circuits, including Flip Chip on Flex

reliable solutions for today's small

QUASAR ELECTRONICS

www.quasarelectronics.com

The UR's No. 1 Electronic Kit Suppl

And Manager

All and a state of the state of

wanting worldwide control of

communications receivers and

http://www.polyflex.com

printed polyester flexible

lightweight products.

13

C

providing practical, low cost

ready built units for hobby

Over 250 electronic kits, projects and

educational & industrial applications

QUILLER ELECTRONICS

http://www.quiller.com

Switches, Hirose Connections,

100+ pages of detailed technical

information on Schrack Relays, MEC

TEL: 01279 306504, FAX: 07092 203496

or EMAIL: ewsales@guasarelectronics.com

transceivers from any tone phone

broadcasters and government agencies

http://www.pca.cc

RADIOMETRIX

http://www.radiometrix.co.uk

Radiometrix specialises in the design and manufacture of VHF & UHF, RF data modules. We offer a broad range of PCB mounted miniature transmit, receive and transceiver modules for OEM use.

RADIO-TECH LIMITED

http://www.radio-tech.co.uk

Radio modules, modems, telemetry, audio transmitters, pagers, antenna, remote controls and much more. All UK designed

BALFE ELECTRONICS



professional test & measurement www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk

RD RESEARCH

http://www.looking.co.uk/spice



Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.

RS COMPONENTS LTD

http://rswww.com



The award winning on-line service from RS 110.000+ products available

- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm with you tomorrow.

SOFTCOPY

http://www.softcopy.co.uk

- As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of
- Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available



SESCOM, INC.

http://www.sescom.com

SESCOM, INC. is a 30-year manufacturer of audio "problem solvers" and transformers. We also offer easilyfabricated aluminum enclosures for small production runs and prototypes.

STAFFORDSHIRE WIRELESS COMPANY

http://www.staffs-wireless.com

Wireless, communication, test equipment, bought and sold for very competitive prices visit our web site or telephone John on 01889 569928 or 0973 296461

SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

http://www.jenving.se

Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Sunra Audio Cables, OEM productions are also accepted.



TEMWELL CORPORATION

http://www.temwell.com.tw

Manufacturer & Exporter of Heelical BPF Filter, 30 Watts BPF Power Filter and Handset/Base Station Duplexers

TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com

Quality second user test equipment with full warranty and support. All types of equipment from all leading manufacturers including general purpose. communications and industrial test.

TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS Specialists in the supply of quality refurbished Test Equipment. hone: +44 (0)1753 596000 Email: info@TestEquipmentHQ.com

ty etc.

TELNET

http://www.teinet.uk.com Top quality second-user Test and Measurement Equipment

eMail teinetkm@msn.com THOSE ENGINEERS LTD

http://www.spiceage.com



Working evaluations of SpiceAge mixedmode simulator, Spicycle PCB design tools and Superfilter demo (synthesises passive, active, digital filters). Tech support, sales links and price list.

THERMOSPEED

http://www.thermospeed.co.uk



ThermoSpeed Becamingue solar rempiny of the MERCO Since	
det effer CB-The-Thed temperature, pressure humbh & sectinal coloureration (pr sensing measurement and catility	

Temperature and pressure, control and instrumentation. Full on-line purchasing. Overnight ex-stock delivery Create your own hotlist

Put your web address in front of 21000

company's need to promote its web site, which

is why we are now dedicating pages in every

This gives other readers the opportunity to

look up your company's name, to find your

web address and to browse the magazine page

electronics enthusiasts and experts.

Electronics World acknowledges your

Download datasheets

issue to announce your

WEB ADDRESS.

to find new sites

* Full technical support

TOTAL ROBOTS

http://www.totalrobots.co.uk **Robot Kits and Control Technology** products, Including OOPic the first Object-Oriented Programmable Integrated Circuit. Secure on-line ordering and fast delivery.

TRIDENT **MICROSYSTEMS LTD**

http://www.trident-uk.co.uk Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range Download data and subscribe or our regularly updated newsleter.

TOWER HILL TECHNICAL SERVICES

http://www.towerhillaerials.com



Everything you need for DIY Satellite & TV aerial installation. The one stop shop for TV, FM, Satellite, Amateur Radio PMR Aerials, Distribution Equipment, Cable & Accessories,

TECHNICAL AND **SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES**

http://www.technicalscientific.com Suppliers of pre-1985 equipment and

components. Test/Measurement equipment Valves and semiconductors - Transducers and pressure gauges Scientific books and catalogues Manuals and data sheets

FOR 12 ISSUES:

£12.50 per month.

VANN DRAPER **ELECTRONICS LTD**

http://www.vanndraper.co.uk Test equipment from Grundig. Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo. Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies,

generators, counters, soldering, digital

VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

http://www.vutrax.co.uk



VIJTRAX electronic schematic and nch design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

WOOD & OOUGLAS

http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading Independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data,voice &

UK ELECTRICAL DIRECT

video wireless communications

http://www.uked.com

For a comprehensive on-line dire buyers guide and resource loca the UK Electrical Industry look site. Many of the companies lis links to their own web sites m

this a one-stop shop for a huge amount of information

UK MAILING LIST GROUP

http://www.egroups.com/list/uk tyrepair

Following on from the newsgroup discussion last month there is a UK Email group for TV technicians where you can send an Email to everyone in the group. There's just over 30 people in the group at present. For more details and now to register look at the egroup home page. Just a general comment though you do have to be careful who you give your Email address to so that you can avoid "snamming" - that is getting lots of unwanted Email about dubious Russian

REED CONNECT

site (amongst others).

http://www.reedconnect.net/

Another free internet access site, this time from Reed Business Information However the site possesses a useful UK People and Business Finder, with an email search. There's also business news and local information, and some good links to directory sites.

REPAIRWORLD

http://www.repairworld.com Repairworld is a sophisticated US based fault report database which is updated biweekly. It operates on a subscription basis and describes itself as an "affordable solution for all technicians". You can see some samples of the material for free, monitors, VCR, DVD and Camcorders being of particular relevance to UK users. The site also provides a "chat room"

at Bunce on 20 8652 8339 on 020 8652 3981.

£29.17 per

This price includes the above mentioned information, plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information ring:

Pat Bunce on 020 8652 8339

or fax on 020 8652 3981.

Company name	Web address		

We understand that cost is an important

factor, as web sites are an added drain on

budgets. But we are sure you will agree that

Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just

This includes your company's name, web

address and a 25-word description.

the following rates make all the difference:



Electronics World reader offer: x1, x10 switchable oscilloscope probes, only £21.74 a pair, fully inclusive*

*Additional pairs as part of the same order, only £19.24 each pair.

Please supply the following: Probes

_	
1	

Signed

Total

Telephone Postcode

Method of payment (please circle) Cheques should be made payable to **Cumulus Business Media** Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no

Card expiry date

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Specifications

Switch position 1 Bandwidth Input resistance Input capacitance Working voltage

Switch position 2 Bandwidth **Rise time** 1MQ

rectory, itor for at this ited have aking	or e-moil: pat.bunce@rbi.co
month.	, which equates to just

Seen on sale for £20 each, these highquality oscilloscope probe sets comprise:

- two x1, x10 switchable probe bodies • two insulating tips
- two IC tips and two sprung hooks • trimming tools
- There's also two BNC adaptors for using the cables as 1.5m-long BNC-to-BNC links.
- Each probe has its own storage wallet. To order your pair of probes, send the coupon together with £21.74
- UK/Europe to Probe Offer, Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anna Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ
- Readers outside Europe, please add £2.50 to your order.

DC to 10MHz

 $1M\Omega - i.e.$ oscilloscope i/p 40pF+oscilloscope capacitance 600V DC or pk-pk AC

Input resistance

Input capacitance Compensation range Working voltage

DC to 150MHz

2.4ns $10M\Omega \pm 1\%$ if oscilloscope i/p is

12pF if oscilloscope i/p is 20pF 10-60pF 600V DC or pk-pk AC

Switch position 'Ref' Probe tip grounded via $9M\Omega$, scope i/p grounded

Reader offer 10MHz single-trace oscilloscope for under £200

The Tecstar CS1010 oscilloscope is easy to operate and highly reliable. It is an ideal instrument for research, production, education and development work. This is a compact and portable oscilloscope with a frequency bandwidth of 10MHz and sensitivity of 5mV/div to 5V/div. It is equipped as standard with a switchable x10:1 probe, extending the sensitivity up to 50V/div. The horizontal timebase is 0.1s/div to 0.1µs/div.

Features

- 10MHz bandwidth
- High brightness
- Calibration output
- Variable-Y attenuation
- AC DC and Ground
- Auto, Normal and TV triggering
- Variable trigger level
- +ve or -ve Ext trigger modes
- Internal, External or Line trigger
- Complete with x1/x10 probes
- Low cost

Vertical system

Sensitivity Trimming ratio **Rise time** Bandwidth (-3B) Trigger system Int trigger sensitivity Ext trigger sensitivity

Ext. trig. input impedance Ext. trig. max. input Trigger sources Trigger mode

- Horizontal system Sweep time
- Trimming ratio X-Y mode Sensitivity

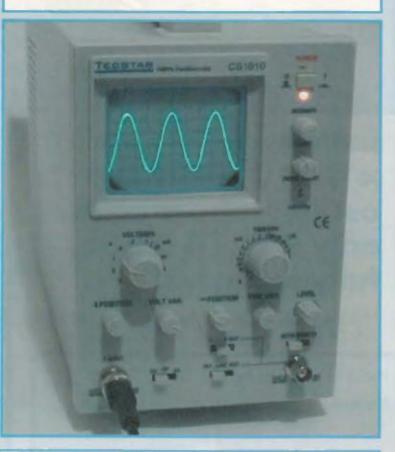
Bandwidth (-3dB)

Calibration signal Waveform Amplitude Frequency

CRT Display area Accelerating voltage Display colour **Power source** Voltage range Frequency Power consumption **Physical features** Weight Dimensions (H x W x D)

Working environment Working temperature Storage environment Working altitude

- Simple operation
- Portable, small and lightweight
- Excellent Triggering



Use this coupon to order your 10MHz CS1010

price of £193.88 each - including VAT and UK carriage*

Name Company (if any)

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount £ -

Moke cheques payable to Tecstar Electronics Ltd Or, please debit my Master/Visa cord.

Card type (Master/Visa)

Cord No Expiry dote

*£159.00 ex. VAT, £6 UK carriage, £14 overseas. Please moil this coupon to EW offer, TECSTAR Electronics Ltd, Unit 1 Nuffield Rood, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE27 3LX, Tel 01480 399 499, Fox 01480 399 503. emoil: soles@tecstor.co.uk As an advertiser you can be certain that your sales message is going to be read by decision-making electronics professionals with the power to purchase your products.

The pre-paid rate for semi-display setting is £17 per single column centimetre (maximum 4cm), Box number £22 extra. All prices plus 171/2% VAT. All cheques, postal orders etc to be made payable to Reed Business Information. Advertisements together with remittance should be sent to Electronics World Classified, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Bolevn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey SM3 8DZ. Tel: 020 8643 6207. Fax: 020 8770 2016

	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED	T
From Concept To To Concept Concept Concep	 Prototype or production quantities Prast turnround available PCBs designed from circuit diagrams Almost all computer files accepted PCB assembly - mechanical assembly Full product design-manufacture-test- repair TEL 028 9073 8897 FAX 028 9073 1802 agar @ argonet.co.uk Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park 308 Albertbridge Rd, Belfast BT5 4GX 	tu
SM PSU and battery management Wireless transmission systems Wireless transmission systems DVD control systems DVD control systems DVD control systems DVD Control systems definition of the system of		
Schemulic layout and re-drawing ## Technical documentation & translation I/Fax: +44 (0) 1872 223306 hall: sales@designersystems.co.uk	POWER SUPPLY DESIGN Switched Mode PSU Power Factor Correction	F
Bicrachip Cessoritati Sentor	designed to your specification Tel/Fax: 01243 842520 e-mail: eugen_kus@cix.co.uk Lomond Electronic Services	
		4
FOR SALE	WANTED	0
RF DESIGN SERVICES	BEST CASH PRICES PAID For all valves KT88	9
All aspects of RF hardware	PX4 and other audio types Wide range of valves and CRT stocked	
development considered from concept to production.	Tel: 01403 784961 Minimum Order UK - £50+VAT+Freight Billington Export Ltd. Fax: 01403 783519 Email: sales@bel:lubes.co.uk Sussex RH14 9EZ	1
WATERBEACH	Visitors by appointment	F
ELECTRONICS		E

0.1s/div-0.1ms/div, ±3% 0.2V/div-0.5V/div

AC:10Hz-1MHz

0.5V±2% 1kHz±2%

1200V

50Hz ±2Hz 25W

3kg 190 x 130 x 270mm

5°C to 40°C -30°C to 60°C, 10-80%RH 2000m

3505
DC:0-10MHz AC:10Hz
1 div
0.3V
1MΩ, 30pF
400V pk
Int Line Ext

5mV/div-5V/div±3%

2.5:1

nt. Line. E Norm, AUTO, TV

≥2.5:1

DC: 0-1MHz

Symmetric square wave

8 x 10div (1div=6mm)

Green

220V +10%

oscilloscope Please send me 10MHz oscilloscopes at the special offer

ARTICALS WANTED

PPRICES PAID or all your valves, s, semi conductors and ICs. Langrex

plies Limited 1 Mayo Road ydon, Surrey CR0 2QP EL: 020 8684 1166 AX: 020 8684 3056

Rack Enclosures New and Used most sizes 16U to 50U side and rear panels mains distribution 19" Panel mounts optima eurocraft Prices from £45 + vat M&B Radio 86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax, 0113 2426881

Service

Link

ease note our new address:

umulus Business Media nne Boleyn House - 13 Ewell Road

neam

urrey

M3 8DZ

el: 020 8643 6207

x: 020 8770 2016

nail:

unce@cumulusmedia.co.uk

APPOINTMENTS

Research and Development Engineers

Audio Partnership PLC is one of the UK's largest Hi-Fi manufacturers with a portfolio of brands including Cambridge Audio, Synergy, Mordaunt-Short, Gale, Opus, TDL, Audio Innovations and Ariston Acoustics.

Due to continued expansion and an ambitious product development programme Audio Partnership is now expanding and re-fitting the R & D department which now occupies its own floor of our HQ building at London Bridge.

The succesful candidates will join our current highly motivated team of 9 engineers and will gain a uniquely wide design experience working on products in the many areas of Audio Electronics that we are active in

We seek self-motivated individuals, preferably with previous design experience. In audio or a similar discipline.

Hardware Engineer

Previous experience in audio electronics required. Knowledge of some or all of the following areas advantageous: filters, digital audio, video routing, amplifier design, digital amplifiers, PCB layout, awareness of EMC/LVD and approval procedures. Salary to £35,000.

0

Guli

Software Engineer

PIC programmer required with 2+ years experience of embedded control applications. Salary to £25,000

For further details please send a CV or contact us in confidence as below:

Matthew Bramble, Technical Director, Audio Partnership PLC, Gallery Court, Hankey Place, London SE1 4BB.

t: 0207 940 2200 f: 0207 940 2233 e: matthew@audiopartnership.com w: www.audiopartnership.com

ARISTON Andia Innovations

Do you have a vacancy that you want to fill fast?

Then why not let **Electronics World** help you find that right candidate.

For further information on recruitment contact

Pat Bunce Tel: 020 8643 6207

Email: P.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk

Product Support Manager

OPUS

AUDIO PARTNERSHIP PLC

ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001

SUNCROU

Growing Midlands-based company in HEVAC industry is looking for a qualified and experienced Product Support Manager to take prototypes and develop them into live products.

Position will include considerable selfmanagement, working to deadline and budget. This will involve visiting live site situations, as well as team working at head office. **Experience in Building Control Network** systems advantageous, computer literacy essential.

All replies to:

Box 24 c/o Electronics World **Cumulus Business Media Ann Boleyn House** 9 - 13 Ewell Road Cheam Surrey SM3 8DZ

•	-	
T & M EQUIPMENT	• 1	alfe electronics .
ADRET 740A signal generator 0.1-1120MHz E1000 ANRTSU ME520B digital transmission analyser with MH37DA jitter mod oscillator E4000 ANRTSU MLS3A optical power meter with MA98A dower sensor E500	TE	• Unit 1 Olds Close • • Olds Approach • /atford • Herts WD1 8RU • • England • 2L (+44) 01923-721396 X (+44) 01923-721402 EST 45 YRS
IFR (MARCDNI) 2610 true rms voltmeter E500 IFR (MARCDNI) 2610 true rms voltmeter E500 IFR (MARCDNI) 2022C 10kHz to 1GHz synthesized signal generator NARDA 8305 broadband isotropie radiation monitor 0.3-18GHz RACAL 5002 som test set ROLDE AND SCHWARZ UAF video analyser SCHAFFNER 200E/203A/222A line voltage simulator/interference simulator SCHAFFNER 200E mainframe WANDEL AND GOLTERMANN PF4 bit error rate tester (BN911 01 Dofion 00 01	£1500 £1000 £500 £1000 £4000 £1000 £500 £1000	3335A level generator 34970A data acquisition unit, mainframe only (list E 34970A data acquisition unit with 34901A, 23903A a 34907A modules 37717A/1AB/UKK/US1/URU, SDH/PDH electrical/ optical test set 37721A/001/003/005 digital transmission analyser 41951A impedance test kit 42942A adapter kit for 4294A (list £2368) 4985B token ring lanprobe 53131A frequency counter, 10 digits, with option 124 (12 4614) (List £155)
Uption 00.01 WAVETEK 1080 sweep generator 1-1000MHz WAVETEK 41060PP handheld GSM mobile phone test set WILTRON 6640B sweep generator 26.5-40GHz	£500 £500 £2500	6622A system power supply, dual out, 0-20V 6633B system power supply 0-50V 0-2A 6652A system power supply 0-20V 0-20A

NEW INTO STOCK THIS MONTH. AGILENT UI

8714ES/100 3GHz network analyser. option 100 (fault location)

(List over £18000) £13500 8722ET network analyser 50MHz - 40GHz, with options 010 (time domain) and 1D5 (Hi (List>£57k). £45000.

8653ES network analyser with 006 nad 010 (6GHz + time-domain options) (List £32k) All above supplied with new Agilent calibration and 1 year warranty.

All equipment sold calibration-checked by independent laboratories and c un-conditional refund and 90-day guarantees. TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED. TOP PRICES PAID FOR PROFESSIONAL HIGH-END UNITS AGILENT TECHNOLOGY SPECIALISTS. FOR COMPLETE STOCK LISTING PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk

ELECTRONIC UPDATE



> Hioki's New 8807/8808 Memory Recorder

These compact, light recorders have 2 or 4 analogue channels with isolated inputs, PC card slot, fax/modem communication versatile function. trigger functions and 3-way power. They are ideal for a variety of applications requiring long memory lengths and high transient speed capability.

Telonic Instruments Ltd Tel: 0118 978 6911 Fax: 0118 979 2388

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD



ELECTRONICS WORLD covers topics of most interest to the readers. Every section of the magazine is of interest and value to the Electronics Professionals who buy Electronics World month. Your every advertisement will appear in an environment which captures and holds the readers interest. For further information call Pat Bunce Tel 020 8643 6207 Fax 020 8770 2016 E-mail: P.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.127 ON REPLY CARD

oroles	lusively sional T&I	AGILENT TECHNOLOGIE	s
	-		
-11-7		1145A active probe 2-channel (list 3725) 3336A level generator	£350 £1000
		214B pulse generator	£1500
		10715A digital generator	£1000
		346A noise source	£850
	£2500	8904A synthesizer function generator	£1000
[940]	£500	8018A serial data generator	E1000
and	-	8175A digital signal generator (ordet pods separately) 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300/1550nm	£2500
	£1000	85033D 3.5mm calibration kit 30kHz to 6GHz (list 2381)	£2000
		850328 N-type calibration kit (list 1578)	£1500 £850
	£5000	850538 3.5mm verification kit	£2000
	£2750	85056D 2.4mm economy calibration kit (list £4904)	£2500
	£750	85056K calibration kit (list 6381)	£3500
	£750	85132F 7mm to 3.5mm flexible test port cable set (list £2682)	£1750
	£1000	85133F 2.4mm fiexible test port cable set (list 4249)	£2500
		8594E 2 9GHz spectrum analyser options/043/101/105 (list>£11k)	£7500
	£2000	8657A synthesized signal generator 0.1 - 1040MHz	£2000
	£1000	86578 synthesized signal generator 0.1 - 2080MHz	£4000
	£650	8903B/10/51 audio analyser	£2000
	£1000	8903E audio analyser	£1250
	21000	8922 E, F, G and H gsm test sets, each	£1000
VIT	2	E1413C a/d converter (VXI based) (list 4932)	E1500
111	3	E1415A algorithmic closed loop controller (VXI based) (list £5221)	
		E1610A VXI card 34Mb/s line interface for BSTS	£2500
		E1697A VXI card 155Mb/s optical line interface	£5000
		E5200A broadband service analyser, options	
i-stat		/02/051/122/122/138/138/139/139	£5000
1-3141	"	J2171A ethemet interface module	£1500
		J2215A FDDI multimode test set	£1000
2500	00	J3911A multiport token-ring Lanprobe	£2000
		J3914A E1 WanProbe	£2000
		J3921A E3 ATM probe	£6500
		J3935A Telegra D analyser /201/202 options (list £13250)	£6500 £6500
		J3972A 3c/STM-1 performance enhanced ATM probe	£650
arri	es	R85026A 26.5 - 40GHz waveguide detector	1030
		Certificato No 95013 ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST	
		MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT	r II
		MEASUMEMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT	
_		L	



DAQ Designer™ 2001

National Instruments new DAQ Designer[™] 2001 is a FREE CD that helps engineers and scientists interactively configure custom measurement systems. DAQ Designer™ 2001 includes the capability to recommend real-time data acquisition and motion control hardware and software Phone: 01635 523545 Fax: 01635 524395 E-mail: info.uk@ni.com Web: www.ni.com/uk

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

	_
otiky Rectifiers	A State
1.0 Arro 1974	SMA
2.0 Amp series	SMB
3 0 Amp series	SMC
5.0 Amp series 10 April tenes	DPAK
e High Voltage De	
Simi Dual Common Anada Dual Common Cathada Dual In Senas	SOT-23
calage Devicos	SAVE D
Single Dust Common Anote Dust Common Cathode Dust Its Senas	\$07-23
Single	SOD-323
Single	500-523

Low Vr Sch

CMSH1-20M

CMSH2-70L

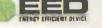
CMSH3-20L

CSH05-254 CSH010-454

Low Leaks CMP03003A CMP03003A CMP03003C

Uttra Low I

CMPD8001A CMPD8001C CMPD8001S



Energy Efficient Devices (EEDS):

Central Semiconductor's new family of Energy Efficient Devices (EEDs) are designed to reduce the power requirements necessary for today's portable electronic products.

With VF as low as 0.35V, Central's Schottky Rectiliers are the perfect solution for battery powered hand-heid applications such as PDAs, pagers, laptops and cell phones.

In addition, the Low Leakage 200 Volt diodes and Ultra Low Leakage diodes provide design engineers with yet another tool for controlling size, power management, and battery conservation

Central Semiconductor is dedicated to complete custon satisfaction, perfect quality, on-time delivery, and reasonable prices. Visit our website at www.centralsemi.com for current

	BCOMPONENTS
Tel: 01420 542500	Email: sales@mbcomponenis.co.uk
	THE FUTURE OF SMD

CIRCLE NO.128 ON REPLY CARD



ADEPT SCIENTIFIC	LABCENTER ELECTRONICS497
BETA	LANGREX533
CONFORD ELEC	MILFORD INST
COOKE INTERNATIONAL	OLSON ELECTRONICS
CRICKLEWOOD521	PICO
CROWNHILLIBC	QUICKROUTE490
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	SIGHTMAGIC
ENVIROWISE	STEWART OF READING
EPTSOFT OBC	SURREY ELECTRONICS
INTEC ASSOCIATES490	TELNETIFC
JOHNS RADIO	TEST EQUIP SOLUTIONS493
JPG ELECTRONICS 537	TIE PIE
KOMPASS	WEB PAGES560, 561, 562

ELECTRONICS WORLD July 2001



For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number,

Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisemen

$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$												
505506507508509510511512513514515516517518519520521522523524525526527528529530531532533534535536537538539540541542543544545546547548549550551552553554555556557558559560561562563564565566567568569570571572573574575576577578579580581582583584585586587588589590591592	112 123 134	113 124 135	114 125 136	115 126 137	116 127 138	117 128 139	118 129	119 130	120 131	121 132	122 133	
	516 527 538 549 560 571 582	517 528 539 550 561 572 583	518 529 540 551 562 573 584	519 530 541 552 563 574 585	520 531 542 553 564 575 586	521 532 543 554 565 576 587	511 522 533 544 555 566 577 588	512 523 534 545 556 567 578 589	513 524 535 546 557 568 579	514 525 536 547 558 569 580	515 526 537 548 559 570 581	

Name	
Job title	
Company Address	
Telephone	JULY 2001
Only tick here if you do not wish to a promotions from other companies.	eceive direct marketing

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month



Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of EW.

Please reserve me the August issue of *Electronics World* and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name	•••••
Address	
	•••••

Thank you

S Π Π **OVER!**

ELECTRONICS WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to the value of £					
Mastercard/Visa/ Amex account			Π		
With £	 Expiry	Date			
Signature	 				
Name	 				
Job Title					
Address	 				
	 	_		_	
	Postco	de			

Country

_		
	SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
	UK 1 year	£36
	UK 2 years	£58
	UK 3 years	£72
	Student rate (proof required)	£21.30
	Airmail	
	Europe 1 year	£51
	Europe 2 years	£82
	Europe 3 years	£103
	Rest of the world 1 year	£61
	Rest of the world 2 years	863
	Rest of the world 3 years	£123
	Surface mail 1 year	£41

Post to: **ELECTRONICS WORLO** P.O. Box 302 Haywards Heath. West Sussex RH16 3DH UK. **CREDIT CARD HOTLINE** Tel: +44 01444 445566 Fax: +44 01444 445447 Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies 049

LECTRONICS)
VORLD	
POPATING WIRSLESS WORLD	

Reader Information S Reed Business Inforr Oakfield House Perrymount Road Haywards Heath Sussex RH16 3BR

Information

Service

LECTRONICS WORLD

Business

Licence

e No. CY711

SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to to the value of £					
Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/ Amex account		to Reed Busin			
With £		xpiry Date			
Signature					
Name			_		
Job Title				 	
Address			_	 	_
			_		
	P	astcode			

SUBSCRIPTION RATES		F
UK 1 year	£36	E
UK 2 years	£58	F
UK 3 years	£72	
Student rate (proof required)	£21.30	
Airmail		V
Europe 1 year	£51	
Europe 2 years	£82	
Europe 3 years	£103	1
Rest of the world 1 year	£61	F
Rest of the world 2 years	863	
Rest of the world 3 years	£123	P
Surface mail 1 year	£41	re

Country	
236	Post to: ELECTRONICS WORLD
258 272 221.30	P.O. Box 302 Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.
251 282 2103 261	CREDIT CARD HOTLINE Tel: +44 01444 445566 Fax: +44 01444 445447

lease tick here if you do not wish to ceive direct marketing-promotion from ther companies D

SMART CARD SOLUTIONS

TOOLBOX 0 ChipDrive Starter pack

ChipDrive Microh - serial port card terminal Samples of Smart cards (6 cards) Source code examples on CD ROM (VB3, 4, 5, 6, Delphi & C) Windows API Description, Windows DLL Documentation on CD ROM (PDF format) Smart card data sheets (PDF format)

CHIPDI

This advanced editor allows the user to modify, copy and print data held on any GSM SIM card. No longer do you have to battle with complicated programming mobile pack sequences on the numeric keypad of your mobile phone. Simply connect the SIM card READER WRITER to your PC, install the easy to use

software to:

- View and Print a detailed card profile Edit, Delete or Add phone book entries Edit, Delete or Add SMS messages PIN administration. Enable and Up-Date PIN1/2, unlock PIN's, Display the error counter for each PIN
- Archive SIM Card data to hard drive, copy Save and restore complete card data sets. Copy SIM card data from card to card
- Charge Control. set up charge counter limit, display current
- charge value, setup displayed price per unit. View and change preferred service providers

Requires Windows 95/98, NT, 2000 & Pentium Class PC CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

Postage will be paid by licensee

Do not GL Brit

It affix postage stamps if posted train, Channel Islands, N. Ireland Isle of Man.

Includes:

SIM Card Reader Writer

OnLine user Guide and Help

Software on CD-ROM

Mini SIM Adapter

29.95 +Vat

e pack

POR

Crownhill

£69.95

SIM Card Editor for Mobile Phones

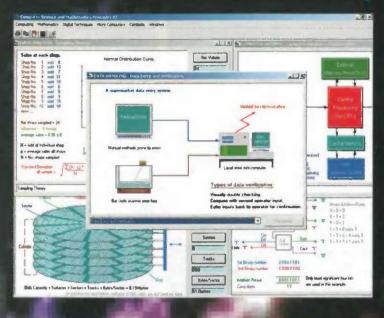
smartCard Programmers from £9.99 loff

32, Broad Street, Ely Cambridge, CB7 4AH

Tel: +44 (0) 1353 666709

Fax: +44 (0) 1353 666710 All prices exclude VAT posatge and packing

'Computer Science & Mathematics Principles V7'



Computer Science:-

Hardware Devices, Data Structures, Data Files, Computer Systems, Data Handling, System Development, Computer Programming, Data Analysis, Binary Numbers, Binary Anthmetic,

Digital Techniques:-

Logic Gates, Flip Flops, Combinational Logic, Counters, Counting, Shift Registers, Boolean & DeMorgan's Theorems.

Microcomputers:-Microprocessors, Basic Micro Computer, Busses, Memory Addressing, A.L.U. Clock and Reset, Instructions and Control, Memory R/W, Addressing, Instructions #1, Instructions #2, Instructions #3 Mathematics.

Simple Numbers, Number Conversion, Number Types, Roots, Triangle Ratio's, Triangle Angles, Area, Surface Area & Symmetry, Volume, Percentages, Ratio's, Fractions, Vectors, Circles Angles, Laws, Algebra, Rules, Algebra, Rules, Powers, Simplifying, Equations, Graphing, Slope & Translations, Graphing, Slope & Translation, Curves & Angle Conversion, Physical Science

Personal user £59.95 +VAT Education* £299.95 +VAT (*Includes unlimited multi-user site licence.)

'Electronics and Computing Principles V7'

E1 nics:-

clures, DC Current flow, Basic Electronics, Simple DC tching, Variable Voltages, Ohm's Law, DC Voltage, Resistors, AC Measurements, AC Voltage Cı es of S DCCL series/ and Ci nt, AC Th Series/Parallel Circuits, Capacitance, Capacitors, Inductance ctors, Impedance, Communication System; Capacitors, Notocomeso, Pacsive/Active Filters, Tuned Circuits, Coupling and Selectivity, Oscillators, Circuit Theorems. Diode Theory, Diode Applications, Transistor Theory, Bipolar Transistor, Transistor Configurations, Transistor Circuits, Field Effect Transistors, Operational Amplifier Theory and Applications, Sum and Difference Amplifiers.

Electrical -

DC and AC Power, SCR, Power Supplies, Voltage Regulators, Magnetism, Motors/Generators, Transformers, Three Phase Systems. **Digital Techniques:-**

Logic Gales, Flip Flops, Combinational Logic, Counters, Counting, Shift Registers, Logic Interfacing, Timers, Boolean Algebra and DeMorgan's Theorems.

Microprocessors and PIC Microcontrollers:-

Basic Micro-Computer, Busses, A.L.U, Clock and Reset, Instructions and Control, Memory Cells, ROM and RAM, Memory Addressing, Instructions, PIC Introduction, PIC16F84 Architecture, PIC16C71 A/D, Byte, Bit, Literal and Control Instructions.

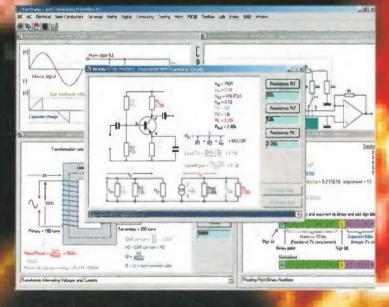
Measurement and Component Testing:-

logue multi-meter. Measurement, Component

Personal user £99.95 +VAT

Mathematics:-

Simple Numbers, Number Types, Roots, Triangle Ratio's, Triangle Angles, Area, Surface Area and Symmetry, Volume, Percentages, Ratio's, Fractions, Vectors, Circle Angles, Laws, Algebra Rules, Algebra, Powers, Simplifying, Equations, Graphing, Slope and Translation, Phase Angles, Complex Numbers, Statistics, Lottery Number Predictor, Physical Science.



Computing:-

Hardware Devices, Data Structures, Data Files, Binary building, Binar Arithmetic.

Toolbox:-

DC Calculations, AC Calculations, Numbers, Application

Self-Assessment Questions:-

DC, AC, Power, Semi-Conductors, Op-Amps, Digital, Mathematics. **Components and Equipment Picture Dictionary:-**High quality digital camera images and explanatory text.

ducation* £299.95 +VAT (*Includes unlimited multi-user site licence.)

Truly interactive PC based courses on CD-ROM for Windows '95, '98, NT and 2000

Visit www.eptsoft.com or telephone for full details.

imited. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ. 44 (0)870 0509660. Email: info@eptsoft.com. Switch, Delta, Visa and MasterCard accepted. No additional postage or airmail charges. Tel: +44 (0)1376 514068. Fi